

National Maternity hospital	
Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024
Active In: All Departments	Page 1 of 130



# Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual)

1	Introduction	-
	1.1 The Quality Policy of the Pathology Laboratory at the National Maternity Hospital	
	1.2 Guide to Using this Manual	
	1.2.1 Using the "Table of Contents" for Navigation	5
	1.3 Pathology Department Telephone Numbers	
	1.3.1 General Pathology	
	1.3.2 Anatomic Pathology	
	1.3.3 Biochemistry	
	1.3.4 Blood Transfusion	
	1.3.5 Haematology	
	1.3.6 Microbiology	
	1.4 Location of Pathology Departments	
	1.5 Pathology Department Opening Hours	
	1.6 Advisory Services	
	1.7 Requesting Tests	
	1.7.1 Routine Requests	
	1.7.2 Urgent Requests during Routine Hours	
	1.7.3 Pathology On-Call Services	
	1.7.4 Verbal Request Policy by Department	
~	1.7.5 Routine Cut Off Times for Specimen Acceptance/Processing	
2	Patient Identification	
	2.1 Patient Consent	
	2.1.1 Anatomical Pathology Patient Information and Consent	
	2.2 Clinical Procedure for Patient Identification	
	<ul><li>2.2.1 Neonates, Unconscious Patients and Patients Unable to Identify Themselves</li><li>2.2.2 Identification of Foetus</li></ul>	
2	2.2.3 Urgent Specimen from a "Moribund" (Unidentified) Patient	
ა	3.1 General Safety Guidelines	
	3.2 Venepuncture Procedure / Collection of Specimens	
4	Requesting Tests MN-CMS	
-	4.1 Electronic Requests MN-CMS	
	4.2 How to Order Tests via the PowerChart	
	4.2.1 Genetic Requests	
	4.3 Specimen Collection MN-CMS	
	4.4 Requests with No Specimen Collection	
	4.5 Specimen Labelling MN-CMS	
	4.6 Specimen Labelling in the Event of MN-CMS Printer Failure	
	4.7 Processing Samples 'Not Collected' on MN-CMS	
5	Requesting Tests: Paper Request	
	5.1 Consultant or Pathology Request Forms	. 23
	5.2 Labelling the Primary Specimen and Filling in the Request Form	. 24
	5.2.1 Request Form	
	5.2.2 Primary Specimen	
	5.2.3 Labelling Criteria for Community/GP Blood Transfusion Samples	. 25
6	Storage and Transport of Specimens	
	6.1 Pre-Analytical Specimen Storage	
	6.2 Specimen Transport	
	6.2.1 Specimen Transport: Anatomic Pathology	. 27
	6.2.2 Placental Samples	. 27



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024
Active In: All Departments	Page 2 of 130



	6.2.3 Post Mortem	
	6.3 Transport of Potentially High Infectious Risk Specimens	
	6.3.1 Model Rules for Laboratory Porters and All Who Deliver Specimens to the Laboratory	. 28
	6.4 Specimen Location Delivery Instructions	. 28
7	Specimen Acceptance Requirements	. 29
	7.1 Laboratory Criteria for Specimen Acceptance	
	7.2 Laboratory Criteria for Rejection of Specimens	
	7.2.1 Reasons for Rejecting a Specimen	
	7.2.2 Factors that May Affect the Performance of the Test/Interpretation of Results	
	7.2.3 Exceptions to Rejecting a Specimen	. 30
	7.3 Sample Receipt	
	7.4 Secondary Sampling of Primary Specimen	. 30
8	Reports	
	8.1 Reporting of Results within the Hospital	
	8.1.1 MN-CMS Reports	
	8.2 Winpath Ward Enquiry	
	8.2.1 Paper Reports	
	8.3 Reports for External Locations	. 31
	8.4 Telephoned Reports	. 31
	8.5 Faxed Reports	
	8.6 Urgent Reports	. 32
	8.7 Supplemental Reports	
	8.8 Amended Reports	
	8.9 Copy Reports	
	8.10 Delayed Results	
	8.11 Uncertainty of Measurement	
	8.12 Reference Ranges	
	8.13 Accredited and Non-Accredited Test Reporting	
	8.14 Pre-Authorised Results	
_	8.15 Reports on Results from Referral Laboratories	
9	Post Analytical Storage, Retention and Disposal	
	9.1 Anatomical Pathology	
	9.2 Blood Sciences	
	9.3 Microbiology	
	9.4 Specimen Reception and Dispatch	
	OPolicy on Protection of Personal Information	
11	I Complaints Procedure	
	11.1 Monitoring User Complaints	
14	2Anatomical Pathology (Histology) Department	
	12.1 Anatomical Pathology Tests	
13	12.2 Anatomical Pathology Specimen Requirements	
	3Biochemistry Department	. <b>30</b>
	13.2 Stability of Routine Biochemistry Tests	
	13.3 Specialised Biochemical Investigations	
	13.4 Retrospective Requesting/Additional Requests	
	13.5 Reference Ranges and Critical Alert Ranges	
1/	4Blood Transfusion Department	
14	14.1 Storage of Blood Specimens	
	14.1 Storage of Blood Specifiens	
	14.2.1 Antenatal Blood Grouping and Antibody Screen	
	14.2.2 Crossmatch Request	



rtational materinty ricopital		
Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17	6
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024	
Active In: All Departments	Page 3 of 130	
		-



	14.2.3 Blood Transfusion Laboratory Services at the National Maternity Hospital to Support
	Termination of Pregnancy Services
14	3 Maximum Blood Order Schedule
14.	
14.	
14.	<b>o</b> 1
14.	
14.8	5 F
14.	
	emovigilance
15.	0
	2 Positive Patient Identification Procedure
	3 General Haemovigilance Issues
10.	15.3.1 Traceability (Legal Requirement)
	15.3.2 Notification of Serious Adverse Events and Reactions (SAR and SAE)
	15.3.3 Following Suspected Transfusion Reaction
16Hae	ematology
16.	
16.	2 Stability of Routine Haematology Tests
	3 Blood Films Outside of Routine Hours
16.4	
16.	
16.	
17Mic	robiology
17.	••
17.	2 Microbiology Specimen Stability
17.	
17.	
17.	5 Requesting Additional Examinations/Tests
18Spe	ecimen Referral/Dispatch
18.	1 Specimen Referral
18.	2 Reports from Referral Laboratories
19Vir	blogy Referral
19.	
20 A p	pendices
20.	
20.	2 Appendix 2: Uncertainty of Measurement
20.	3 Appendix 3: Microbiology Orders MN-CMS 127



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17	
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024	de
Active In: All Departments	Page 4 of 130	



## Table of Figures:

Figure 1: General Pathology Telephone Numbers	6
Figure 2: Anatomic Pathology Telephone Numbers	6
Figure 3: Biochemistry Telephone Numbers	6
Figure 4: Blood Transfusion Telephone Numbers	7
Figure 5: Haematology Telephone Numbers	7
Figure 6: Microbiology Telephone Numbers	8
Figure 7: Department Location	8
Figure 8: Department Hours	9
Figure 9: Tests 'On-Call'	11
Figure 10: Telephone Request Policy	
Figure 11: Specimen 'Cut off Times'	14
Figure 12: Specimen Location Delivery Instructions	28
Figure 13: Anatomical Pathology Tests	36
Figure 14: Anatomical Pathology Specimen Requirements	36
Figure 15: Routine Biochemistry Tests	38
Figure 16 : Routine Biochemistry Profiles	40
Figure 17: Glucose Testing	. 41
Figure 18: Urine Biochemistry Tests	
Figure 19: CSF Biochemistry Tests	42
Figure 20: Specialised Biochemical Investigations	42
Figure 21: Reference Ranges for In House Testing	. 55
Figure 22: Haematology Critical Values Management	. 92
Figure 23: Stability of Microbiology Specimens	. 94
Figure 24: Blood Cultures	
Figure 25: CSF Microbiology Examination	
Figure 26: Faeces Examination	. 95
Figure 27: Fluids for Microbiology Examination	
Figure 28: Sputum Microbiology Examination	
Figure 29: Routine Swabs Microbiology Examination	. 96
Figure 30: Surveillance Screens	
Figure 31: Urines Microbiology Examination	
Figure 32:Other Specimens Microbiology Examination	
Figure 33: Microbiology Referral Tests	100
Figure 34: Normal values for WBC, RBC, Protein and Glucose for Various Age Groups in CSF	
Figure 35: Microbiology Critical Alert Ranges	
Figure 36: Referred Test for Serology/Virology	
Figure 37: Genetic Testing	125

#### Appendices

20.1	Appendix 1: Useful Referral Contact Numbers	126
20.2	Appendix 2: Uncertainty of Measurement	126



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17	
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024	
Active In: All Departments	Page 5 of 130	



#### **1** Introduction

This manual is designed to give an overall view of the services provided by the Department of Pathology and Laboratory Medicine. This manual is intended for users of the pathology service both within the hospital, and those from outside agencies. In January 2018, the National Maternity Hospital (NMH) implemented the Maternal Newborn–Clinical Management System (MN-CMS). This replaced the existing paper patient health record with an electronic Powerchart for obstetric and neonatal patients. This was further extended for all gynaecological patients in September 2019.

#### 1.1 The Quality Policy of the Pathology Laboratory at the National Maternity Hospital

The Department of Pathology and Laboratory Medicine is committed to promoting and providing the highest quality diagnostic and consultative services for all its users. The department is committed to the implementation of the National Maternity Hospital mission statement.

The quality policy is implemented by the following means:

- 1) Implementation of a quality management system, the purpose of which is to review and continuously improve the quality of the services provided.
- 2) Setting quality objectives and plans to implement the quality policy and ensure it is appropriate to the purpose of the hospital.
- 3) Ensuring that all staff are familiar with the quality policy through publication of the quality manual to ensure user satisfaction.
- 4) Treating health and safety as a prime focus for both staff and visitors.
- 5) Upholding professional values and good professional practice.
- 6) Complying with all environmental legislation.

The department will comply with the standards set by International Standard ISO 15189, AML-BB, EU Directive 2002/98/EC, HIQA and INAB for the services and tests defined in the quality manual and is committed to:

- 1) Staff recruitment, training and development at all levels to provide an effective and efficient service to its users.
- 2) Providing and managing resources to ensure that laboratory examinations are processed to produce the highest quality results possible and fit for intended use.
- 3) Reporting results in ways, which are timely, confidential, accurate and are supported by clinical advice and interpretation when required.
- 4) Implementation of internal quality control, external quality assessment, audit and assessment of user satisfaction to continuously improve the quality of the service.
- 5) The safe testing, distribution and transfusion of blood and blood components.

#### 1.2 Guide to Using this Manual

A controlled up to date electronic version of this manual is available hospital wide in Q-Pulse software. Any printed copies are uncontrolled documents.

#### 1.2.1 Using the "Table of Contents" for Navigation

One can navigate to any part of this document by holding down the CTRL key while also left clicking with the mouse in the appropriate area of the table of contents at pages 1-4 of this document.



# National Maternity HospitalTitle: Primary Specimen Collection<br/>Manual (Pathology User Manual)Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4<br/>Revision Number: 17Author: Laura KennedyDate Effective From: 21/03/2024Active In: All DepartmentsPage 6 of 130



#### 1.3 Pathology Department Telephone Numbers

Insert (01) 637 before extension number for direct access from outside the hospital.

Figure 1: General Pathology Te	elephone Numbers
--------------------------------	------------------

1.3.1 General Pathology	Contact Name	Phone/ Bleep
Director of Pathology and Consultant Pathologist	Dr Susan Knowles	Ext: ????? or contact on mobile phone through hospital switch
Laboratory Manager	Damian Lally	Ext: 3313 Mobile: <del>086 7969647</del>
Laboratory Administration	Edel Connolly	Ext: 3531
Pathology Department Fax Number	N/A	01 6765048
Quality Officer	Laura Kennedy	Ext: 3187
Information Systems Scientists	Sarah Brady Andrew O'Keeffe	Ext: 3383
Specimen Reception/ Specimen Dispatch	Mariela Zalando	Ext:3178/3545 Fax: 01 6373410
Medical Scientist Emergency On-Call	Rotational	Mobile: 086 385 3277* *Current primary contact source

#### Figure 2: Anatomic Pathology Telephone Numbers

1.3.2 Anatomic Pathology	← [CTRL + Click on link to go to dept. details]	Phone/ Bleep
Consultant Pathologists	Dr Eoghan Mooney Dr Paul Downey Dr David Gibbons	Ext: 3181 Ext: 3135 Ext: 3531
Chief Medical Scientist	Paula Whyte	Ext:3263
Senior Medical Scientist	Declan Ryan David Mahon	Ext: 3180
Routine Laboratory		Ext: 3531/3180
Senior Pathology Technician	John Long	Ext: 3531
Reports/Administration	Edel Connolly	Ext: 3531
Pathology Registrar	Rotational	Ext: 3252

#### Figure 3: Biochemistry Telephone Numbers

1.3.3 <u>Biochemistry</u>	← [CTRL + Click on link to go to dept. details]	Phone/ Bleep
Consultant Clinical Chemist	Carel Le Roux	Ext: 3490/3546 SVUH: 01 2214607???
Chief Medical Scientist	Catherine Doughty	Ext: 3546
Senior Medical Scientist	Philip Clarke Sarah Brady	Ext: 3546
Routine Laboratory		Ext: 3546
Emergency On Call	Medical Scientist On Call	Mobile: 086 385 3277* *Current primary contact source



#### Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4 **Title: Primary Specimen Collection** Manual (Pathology User Manual) **Revision Number: 17** Author: Laura Kennedy Active In: All Departments Date Effective From: 21/03/2024 Page 7 of 130



#### Figure 4: Blood Transfusion Telephone Numbers

1.3.4 Blood Transfusion	← [CTRL + Click on link to go to dept. details]	Phone/ Bleep
Consultant Haematologist	Dr Joan Fitzgerald	Routine: 01 2213125 Ext: 3382(SVUH) Emergency: On Call Haematology Consultant (Speed Dial) 17301(SVUH)
Specialist Medical Scientist	Aoife Reynolds	Ext: 3547
Senior Medical Scientists	Donal Noonan Carly Keegan Christine Clifford	Ext: 3547
Routine Laboratory		Ext: 3547
Emergency On Call	Medical Scientist On Call	Mobile: 086 385 3277* *Current primary contact source
Major Haemorrhage Emergency Phone		Ext: 3584 Diverts to emergency mobile out of hours
Haemovigilance Officer	Bridget Carew	Ext: 3569 Bleep: 095

#### Figure 5: Haematology Telephone Numbers

1.3.5 <u>Haematology</u>	← [CTRL + Click on link to go to dept. details]	Phone/ Bleep
Consultant Haematologist	Dr Joan Fitzgerald	Routine: 01 2213125 Ext: 3382(SVUH) Emergency*: On Call Haematology Consultant (Speed Dial) 17301(SVUH)
Chief Medical Scientist	Laura Kennedy	Ext: 3548
Senior Medical Scientist	Sinead O'Brien	Ext: 3548
Routine Laboratory		Ext: 3548
Emergency On Call	Medical Scientist On Call	Mobile: 086 385 3277* *Current primary contact source



National Materni	ty Hospital	
Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17	
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024	20
Active In: All Departments	Page 8 of 130	100



## Figure 6: Microbiology Telephone Numbers

1.3.6 <u>Microbiology</u>	← [CTRL + Click on link to go to dept. details]	Phone/ Bleep
Consultant Microbiologist	Dr Susan Knowles	Ext: 3578 or Contact on mobile phone through hospital switch
Chief Medical Scientist	Anya Curry	Ext: 3179/3533
Specialist Medical Scientist	Gráinne O'Dea	Ext: 3179/2004
Surveillance Scientist	Carol O'Connor	Ext: 3179/3533
Senior Medical Scientist	Gwen Connolly Andrew O'Keeffe	Ext: 3179/3533
Microbiology Office		Ext: 3179
Routine Laboratory		Ext: 3533
Molecular Microbiology		Ext: 2004
Emergency On Call	Medical Scientist On Call	Mobile: 086 385 3277* *Current primary contact source
Virology Dispatch		Ext: 3178
Virology Results		Ext: 3178/3179/3533
Microbiology Specialist Registrar	Rotational	Ext 2049 / bleep 315

## 1.4 Location of Pathology Departments

#### Figure 7: Department Location

Department	Location	POD Station
Anatomic Pathology	Above the outpatient clinic in the main hospital building.	11
Biochemistry	Blood Sciences laboratory on the ground floor in the new wing of the hospital.	12
Blood Transfusion	Blood Sciences laboratory on the ground floor in the new wing of the hospital	12
Haematology	Blood Sciences laboratory on the ground floor in the new wing of the hospital	12
Microbiology	The Microbiology Laboratory is located in the basement of the new wing of the hospital	13
Specimen Reception	Ground floor of the new wing of the hospital. Beside Blood Sciences laboratory	12





#### 1.5 Pathology Department Opening Hours

#### Figure 8: Department Hours

Department/Activity	Opening Hours
Routine Service	
Monday to Friday <u>All Departments</u> with the exception of <u>Anatomic Pathology</u>	08:00 - 18:00 08:00 - 17:00
<b>Saturday</b> (Biochemistry, Blood Transfusion, Haematology and Microbiology)	09:30 -13:00 A reduced service is provided on Saturday (Specimens should reach the laboratory before 12.00)
<b>Emergency out of hours' service</b> (Biochemistry, Blood Transfusion, Haematology and Microbiology only)	(On Call emergency diagnostic service) Pod Station 12
Monday to Thursday	18:00 – 08:00 the following day
Friday	18:00 – 09:30 Saturday
Saturday	13:00 –09:30 Sunday
Sunday and Bank Holiday:	09:30 – 08:00 the following day
Sunday of Bank Holiday Weekend	09:30 – 09:30 the following day

#### 1.6 Advisory Services

Advisory services and clinical advice are available at Consultant level 24 hours a day, seven days a week via 'on site' Consultants or through telephone support either from the 'in house' Consultants or via agreed support.

Memoranda of understanding have been agreed between the Consultants in the Department of Pathology and Laboratory Medicine and Consultant colleagues.

Frequency of requesting examinations is a clinical decision and can be discussed at Consultant level (see section 1.3 for contact details).

#### 1.7 Requesting Tests

The requesting clinician can order a test(s)or blood product(s)either by using a request form and labelling the sample container, or by ordering electronically on MN-CMS and attaching the generated barcode label to the sample. MN-CMS is used for all patients of NMH. In the event that the MN-CMS system is unavailable or it is not possible to make a request through MN-CMS, staff can revert to use of paper request forms. The requesting clinician must complete the appropriate request in full, including clinical details. The personal information received is treated as confidential in line with the hospital policy on personal information.

It is the responsibility of the requesting clinician and person collecting patient specimens to ensure that the request is correctly completed, the sample is taken from the correct patient and that the correct label is attached.

#### **1.7.1 Routine Requests**

For routine examination of specimens:

- Fill out the required fields on appropriate request form (either paper or electronic). Note: Anatomic Pathology require the electronic printed requisition form.
- Attach addressograph label to paper request form (if used).
- Take specimen into correct container.
- Label specimen correctly using MN-CMS generated label or manually.



ity i loopital
Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
Revision Number: 17
Date Effective From: 21/03/2024
Page 10 of 130



Transport to laboratory via: Pneumatic chute POD system (except for <u>all</u> Anatomic Pathology specimens, and some specific specimens, see departmental tables in sections 13-19 for exceptions); direct delivery; porter's collection.

#### 1.7.2 Urgent Requests during Routine Hours

- Urgent specimens should be clearly marked by writing or selecting 'Urgent' on the request form.
- Telephone the appropriate laboratory (*for correct extension numbers see section 1.3*). Specimens may not be processed as urgent unless laboratory staff have been alerted by telephone.
- When the specimen arrives into the laboratory, it is brought to the attention of the medical scientistand processed in rapid mode according to local policies available in individual departments.

#### 1.7.3 Pathology On-Call Services

The Out of Hours service is reserved for **non-deferrable** analysis of specimens. The service should meet the clinical need for safe patient care. The necessity to take a sample prior to instituting treatment does not always imply that the result is required urgently. Before requesting a test to be analysed 'Out of Hours', a clinician should consider:

- Will the result, whether high, low or normal affect my diagnosis?
- Will the result, if available early, affect treatment?

For more information on the services provided Out of Hours, please see PP-CS-LM-24, the procedure for Laboratory Out of Hours Service and WI-CS-LM-28 Laboratory Contact Out of Hours

#### 1.7.3.1 Scientist On-Call

The emergency 'Out of Hours' service is multidisciplinary covering the Biochemistry, Haematology, Blood Transfusion and Microbiology departments. The medical scientists providing the 'Out of Hours' service are 'On Call' and have already completed a full day's work prior to starting On Call. There are two medical scientists covering the 'Out of Hours' service at all times. The medical scientists 'On Call' cover all laboratories rather than the department in which they are based during the day. While extensive training and competency assurance is in place, scientists cannot be expected to know the answers to all questions clinicians may have. Clinical advice is available 24/7 through telephone contact with Consultants. It is essential that requests are restricted to emergency samples only. Where demand is high, processing of samples will be prioritised and/or processed in batches.

#### **1.7.3.2 Accessing the Service**

The On-Call medical scientist requires notification of emergencies via on-call mobile. Please note that the mobile is the current primary contact point. **Send samples to Pod Station 12** (some specific specimens cannot be sent through the POD, see departmental tables in sections 13-19 for exceptions).

• Mobile 086 3853277

#### 1.7.3.3 Tests Available 'On-Call'

The tests outlined below are available 'Out of Hours'. Please note the contents of the comment section for specific requirements. For tests not listed below, approval from the Laboratory Manager (mobile: 086 7969647) is required.



National Materni	ty Hospital	
Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17	
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024	E.
Active In: All Departments Page 11 of 130		1



## Figure 9: Tests 'On-Call'

Department / Test 'On Call'	Comments
Blood Transfusion	
Group and Coombs Paediatric	Available when bilirubin is raised or result is required for blood or product issue. When cord bloods were not received and the mother is RhD Neg and may require Anti-D urgently. When a maternal antibody is present and cord bloods are not available for testing i.e. Maternal antibody first identified postnatal/transfer baby
Blood Group and Antibody scre	<ul> <li>Request must be on the crossmatch request form. LF-BTR-XREQ Rev 3 or request form printed from MN-CMS.</li> <li>Out of hours Type and Screen samples will only be processed for patients with the following clinical details: <ol> <li>Crossmatch request or request for the provision of Blood Products.</li> <li>Unbooked or 1st time presentation.</li> <li>Ectopic.</li> <li>Placenta Previa.</li> <li>Placenta Accreta.</li> <li>Known immune antibody.</li> <li>Transfusion reaction investigation.</li> <li>For patients where blood products may be required e.g. PPH/Emergency LSCS and there is not a valid sample available.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>
Provision of Blood Products	In accordance with MBOS and Major Haemorrhage pathway or by specific request. Please note that the Blood Bank must be informed when patients with known immune antibodies are admitted to allow adequate time to source suitable blood products.
	I Bank Holidays one batch of cord blood samples and Anti-D requests will be processed received in the laboratory before 09.30 AM.
Cord Blood	Not available except for the presence of maternal antibodies, where DCT is then urgent, or when approaching 72hrs postnatal.
Prophylactic Anti-D Ig Issue	Issued in response to suspected sensitizing event if approaching 72 hours or if there is an uncertainty about the patient's commitment to return. Sample for group and screen must be drawn prior to request.
Transfusion Read Investigation	tion Limited testing can be made available based on the transfusion reaction type and the intention to continue to transfuse.
Biochemistry	
Note: PN bloods must be in drawn before 07:00 AM.	the laboratory by 08:00 AM, results will be available by 09:30 AM. They should not be
Albumin	
Alkaline Phosphatase(ALP)	
Amylase	
Aspartate Transaminase (AST)	
Alanine Transaminase (ALT)	
Bilirubin-Direct	
Bilirubin-Total	
Calcium	
Chloride	
Creatine Kinase (CK)	
Creatinine	
C Reactive Protein (CRP)	
C Reactive Protein (CRP) CSF : Glucose + Protein	



# National Maternity HospitalTitle: Primary Specimen Collection<br/>Manual (Pathology User Manual)Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4<br/>Revision Number: 17Author: Laura KennedyDate Effective From: 21/03/2024Active In: All DepartmentsPage 12 of 130



Department / Test 'On Call'	Comments
Lactate Dehydrogenase (LDH)	
Magnesium	
Osmolality (plasma + urine)	
Phosphate- inorganic	
Potassium	
Sodium	
Total Bile Acids	
Total Protein	
Triglycerides	
Urate	
Urea	
Urinary Protein: Creatinine ratio	
Hypoglycaemic Screen	Call the laboratory. See Hypoglycaemic Workup request form RF-CS-BIO-41, available on Q-Pulse for details of all samples required.
Haematology	
Coagulation Screen	Specific factor assays available by Consultant request
FBC	Low platelet counts reviewed for clumping in accordance with protocol. Urgent film review available in accordance with protocol.
Blood Film	Available by Consultant request if urgent
Microbiology	
NMH and RVEEH	,
Blood Culture	Incubating bottles and processing of positive bottles; culture, Film Array and Gram stain
MSU	Microscopy and culture, upon request
Sars-CoV-2 / Flu A/B / RSV (GeneXpert)	On-call testing for symptomatic patients only (NMH and RVEEH).
NMH Only	
CSF	Cell count, Gram stain and culture
Paediatric urines	Microscopy and Culture
Pregnancy Test	POCT available in Casualty, OPD and Unit 4; manual hCG available as per policy
Rapid GBS (GeneXpert)	Monday – Friday: No On-Call runs available Saturday: 1 run per day at 20:30 Sunday/Bank Holiday: 2 runs per day at 12:30, 20:30
RVEEH Only	
Vitreous/Aqueous Tap in Paed Blood Culture	Incubating bottles and processing of positive bottles for culture, Film Array and Gram stain
Corneal Scrapings	Incubation of inoculated plates for bacterial and fungal culture
Neisseria gonorrhoeae culture	Incubation of inoculated plates
Virology	
Varicella	Samples will be sent out @ 09:30 AM the following morning with the courier. Please phone the laboratory to inform them of the urgent sample. On occasion, if approaching 10 days' post exposure event, the sample may be sent out before the next day.
Urgent Booking Bloods (HIV, HEP B, HEP C)	For patients in labour only
Occupational Blood Exposure	Please phone the laboratory to inform them of urgent sample. Samples will only be processed up to 22.00 by the NVRL out of hours with approval by the NVRL medical team. Samples will not be analysed if status of source is known.





#### 1.7.4 Verbal Request Policy by Department

Figure 10:	Telephone	<b>Request Policy</b>	

Department	Policy
Anatomic Pathology (Histology)	Anatomic Pathology will not accept telephoned requests as all requests must be accompanied by the appropriate request form.
Biochemistry	Routine specimens are retained in the Biochemistry laboratory for up to 5 days, refrigerated at 2-6°C. Analyses of additional tests are subject to specimen integrity and analyte stability. Add on facility only available for routine Biochemistry samples up to 8 hours from sample draw. Telephone requests for additional analyses are accepted from clinicians but must be followed up with the appropriate add on request form.
Blood Transfusion	Urgent requests can be made by phone but should be followed up with the appropriate request. Request for crossmatch can only be accepted if the inpatient Type & Screen sample is <72 hrs old and initialled as drawn and checked against armband.
Haematology	Haematology and coagulation specimens are usually kept for one week at 2-6°C after processing. Blood films are usually kept for 1 month after review or held at the request of the Chief/Consultant Haematologist. Analyses of additional tests are subject to stability of analyte. Refer to Section 7.3 regarding time restraints from time of sampling to time of testing. If a further test is required on a specimen that is already in the laboratory which falls within the necessary time limit for retrospective testing, requests for additional analyses are accepted from clinicians but should be followed up with the appropriate add on request form.
Microbiology	Additional tests can be requested by telephone provided specimen and request have already been received by the laboratory. Telephone requests are accepted from clinicians, but should be followed up with the appropriate request form or as add on test through MN-CMS.



#### Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4 Title: Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual) **Revision Number: 17** Author: Laura Kennedy Active In: All Departments Date Effective From: 21/03/2024 Page 14 of 130



#### 1.7.5 Routine Cut Off Times for Specimen Acceptance/Processing

#### Figure 11: Specimen 'Cut off Times'

Laboratory Discipline/Location Receipt of Specimen		Routine 'Cut Off' Time for Same Day Processing		
Anatomic Pathology		See Specimen Requirements in Figure 16		
Biochemistry	For same day processing	Mon – Fri:16:30hrs Sat: 12:00hrs		
	For same day processing	Mon – Fri: 15:00hrs Sat: 12:00hrs		
	Specimens from patients for elective surgery	Mon – Fri: 16:00hrs on the last normal working day prior to the scheduled surgery		
Blood Transfusion	Specimens from patients with PSE Anti-D Ig requests	Mon – Fri: 16:00hrs Sat: 12:00hrs Anti-D Ig requests outside these cut off times will be available at 11:00 AM Mon-Fri and 14:00 Sat and Sun the following day providing the patient does not have immune antibodies.		
	FBC, reticulocytes and coagulation	Mon – Fri: 17:15hrs Sat: 12:00hrs Routine specimens arriving after the cut off times may not be analysed until the next routine working day.		
Haematology	Specimens for: Malaria, IM, sickle cell, Kleihauer and blood films for same day service.	Mon – Fri: 13:00hrs Sat: 12:00hrs Routine specimens arriving after the cut off times may not be analysed until the next routine working day.		
Specimens fo Haematology Referral	r	Specimens which reach the lab by 12:00hrs Mon – Fri will be referred on the same day. Routine referrals for St Vincent's: before 15:00hrs. Coagulation referrals that arrive after 15:00hrs are not guaranteed processing unless by prior arrangement.		
Microbiology	For routine processing	Mon – Fri: 17:45hrs Sat: 12:00hrs		
Microbiology	C.S.F. specimens	Mon – Fri:16:30hrs, for full processing by Microbiology scientific staff.		
Specimen Reception	Receipt of Specimens	Mon – Fri only:17.00hrs		
	Specimen Dispatch	Mon – Fri only:12:00hrs		



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17	
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024	
Active In: All Departments	Page 15 of 130	



#### 2 Patient Identification

#### 2.1 Patient Consent

Please refer to the hospital guidelines for obtaining patient consent before taking primary specimens.

#### 2.1.1 Anatomical Pathology Patient Information and Consent

Patient information leaflets are given to the patients before consent is sought for post mortem. Post mortem consent forms may only be signed by medical staff who have attended the laboratory induction programme. Consent for post mortems is only required for in house cases not coroner's cases. All other patient information supplied by appropriate hospital department.

#### 2.2 Clinical Procedure for Patient Identification

Positively identify the patient by requesting verbal confirmation of surname, forename and date of birth. Verify that the details provided match those indicated on the hospital ID band for in-patients. Check this name and date of birth matches the details on the laboratory request in the Electronic Health Record (EHR) request or request form. When the phlebotomist/clinician is satisfied that the patient has been fully and correctly identified, they can proceed to take the blood sample. Special vigilance is required for neonatal patients; as verbal confirmation of identity is not possible.

Details for labelling should be taken from the patient's wristband if worn. This applies for all inpatients and for all specimens taken for Blood Transfusion. Confirm demographic details verbally with adult patients. High risk patients must be marked with a red sticker.

Verify that the patient meets pre-examination requirements e.g. fasting status, medication status (time of last dose, cessation), sample collection at predetermined time etc. Note: Please refer to the hospital guideline for positively identifying patients before taking primary specimens, PP-OG-CRR-2.

#### 2.2.1 Neonates, Unconscious Patients and Patients Unable to Identify Themselves

This includes adult patients who are undergoing general anaesthesia, unconscious, confused patients or patients whose first language is not English and neonates.

- Verify that the details provided match that indicated on the hospital ID band, forename, surname, unique hospital number, date of birth and gender in the case of an infant.
- Baby is sufficient as a forename for infant patients i.e. Baby Murphy.
- For twins or triplets, the forename may be Twin 1, Triplet 2 etc.
- This information must be identical with the information on the request and specimen tube sent to laboratory.

#### 2.2.2 Identification of Foetus

In order to uniquely identify a foetus, and link it to the mother the following is laboratory policy:

- Use the mother's demographics for surname and address.
- Record the forename as "Foetus of" in front of the mother's forename.
- Where more than one pregnancy is recorded in a given year add the suffix B. e.g. Foetus 2009 B etc.
- Where more than one foetus is present in a pregnancy the forename should be Foetus Twin 1, Twin 2 etc. e.g. Foetus Twin 1 2009, Foetus Triplet 2 2009.
- The hospital number must be left blank for completion when the baby is born. As for patients without a hospital number the 1st line of the mother's address acts as a mandatory identifier.
- For intra-uterine transfusions (IUT), the date of birth is changed to the date of the IUT, and the sex is changed from F to Unknown.
- Reports should be filed in the mother's chart.



Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Revision Number: 17	
Date Effective From: 21/03/2024	
Page 16 of 130	
	Revision Number: 17 Date Effective From: 21/03/2024



• When the foetus is delivered, the baby is registered on the PAS system and assigned a hospital number, and the previous IUT Winpath record is updated.

#### 2.2.3 Urgent Specimen from a "Moribund" (Unidentified) Patient

In the occasional event of an urgent specimen from a "moribund" patient, where identity cannot be confirmed, the following essential information must be provided on both request form and specimen:

- a) Allocated identifier e.g. "Jane Doe"
- b) Gender (Sex)
- c) Date of specimen
- d) Unique hospital number obtained from PAS system is essential on their identification arm band for positive patient identification.

#### 3 Safety

The hospital safety statement, NMH Safety Statement, is available on Q-Pulse as PP-GS-HS-1. The laboratory uses standard precautions when handling all patient specimens.

#### 3.1 General Safety Guidelines

- Always use approved specimen collection containers and ensure lids are securely closed.
- Observe standard precautions when taking patient specimens.
- Always dispose of sharps appropriately and according to the NMH Safety Statement.
- Specimens must be placed in approved biohazard bag with request form placed separately in the sleeve provided as appropriate.
- Do not place specimen and form together in the same pouch of the biohazard bag.
- Always supply clinical information including known infection risk with each request.

Specific instructions on specimen transport are outlined in Section 6 of this document. Model rules to ensure staff safety during specimen transport are outlined in Section 6.2.2. Any spills must be dealt with in accordance with NMH Health and Safety Statement as well as the procedure for dealing with biological spills, LP-GEN-BIOSPILL, located in Q-Pulse.

#### 3.2 Venepuncture Procedure / Collection of Specimens

- 1) Wear appropriate PPE.
- 2) Observe the hospital consent policy.
- 3) Reassure the patient and briefly explain the tests being taken. Ensure patient is comfortably seated and relaxed.
- 4) Ensure patients identification details are checked and correct, in line with NMH Positive Patient Identification Policy.
- 5) Select the **correct** specimen tubes.
- 6) Always use sample collection tubes, swabs etc. that are in date. Specimens taken into expired collection tubes / containers may render the specimen unsuitable. Specimen tubes must **NOT** be pre-labelled.
- 7) Rest limb on pillow or arm support and identify vein (in ante cubital fossa) for phlebotomy procedure.
- 8) Apply tourniquet and cleanse patient's skin with a sterile skin wipe.
- 9) Inform the patient when you are about to venepuncture (described as a scratch).
- 10)Anchor vein if necessary and insert needle with bevel facing up.
- 11)Hold the vacutainer needle holder securely to allow change of tubes and collect required specimens. **Please note**: Samples for Blood Culture investigation must be drawn first to avoid contamination. See SI-NOT-GEN1 and SI-NOT-GEN2 for Order of Draw charts on Q-Pulse.
- 12)When all specimens are collected, release tourniquet and withdraw needle smoothly and carefully.
- 13) Apply cotton wool to puncture site and ask patient to apply pressure for about 2 minutes keeping arm straight. This helps avoid bruising/haematoma.



	ity i loopital	
Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17	
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024	
Active In: All Departments	Page 17 of 130	
	Title: Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual) Author: Laura Kennedy	



14)Push safety guard over needle to render safe and dispose of used needle immediately into sharps bin.

15)Proceed to label the tube at the patient bedside.

The above procedure is designed for adult patients. For neonatal patients, the same general principles apply. Paediatric blood collection tubes are available.

To summarise, complete the procedure with each patient:

- 1) Check patient identification.
- 2) Complete request.
- 3) Venepuncture collect specimens.
- 4) Label specimens correctly
- 5) Check specimens post collection to confirm Positive Patient Identification (PPID) and labelling are correct.
- 6) For all Blood Transfusion specimens, ensure that the specimen is initialled to confirm that the above checks have been performed.
- 7) Place specimens in designated bag.
- 8) Arrange for transport to laboratory.

Universal precautions should be observed when handling all pathological material. It is the responsibility of the requesting clinician to ensure that specimens which pose an infection risk to staff are clearly identified by a red sticker attached to the request form.

For Microbiology, do not put liquid based specimens in the same specimen bag as dry specimens, e.g. a urine specimen in with a swab. Liquid specimens can leak, rendering the other specimen in the bag unsuitable for analysis due to contamination.

For patient preparation for samples other than venepuncture, refer to relevant clinical care guidelines and relevant departmental data.

National Materni	ty Hospital	Г
Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17	
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024	a.
Active In: All Departments	Page 18 of 130	1



#### **Requesting Tests MN-CMS** 4

#### **Electronic Requests MN-CMS** 4.1

For obstetric, new born and gynaecological patients, requests are placed via the orders module of the electronic chart MN-CMS.

#### 4.2 How to Order Tests via the PowerChart

- All tests are ordered in the Orders tab on the left hand side.
- You can order a test by clicking on +Add in either of the places below •

		ge Centre Maternity Whiteboard 🛓 Patient List 🎬 Lean							
Tear Off St Exit	AdHoc I S	pecimen Collection 🍰 PM Conversation 🔹 🎎 Depart 💷	Communicate •	Medical	Record Request 😹 Resul	it Copy 🛼 R	telated Records 💽 iAware 🝈 Scheduling Appoint	tment Book 🖀 Report Buil	der.
	8							List 👘 Recent +	Name
zztest, Testmat Illergy: Latex Iesearch:		Age:25 years DOB:03/Aug/92 ***FLAG***		iex:Femal MRN:H30 DD:20/0.	050487	Inpatient(Pu	MerrionWing: MW STAR: Bed 03 ublic) [24/Jan/2018 10:32 - <no -="" date="" discharge="">] rt-Agnew, Gerald 128059 CONS</no>		eight: 64 kg e, Larissa 098270
Menu		< > - A Orders						(D) Full screen 🖷	Print 24 minute
Maternity View Old								Reconciliation Status	
Maternity View New		💠 Add   🖓 Document Medication by Hx   🚴 Check	Interactions   _+ Ex	ternal Kx H	istory + No Check +			V Meds History 🗳 A	dmission 🚯 Disch
		Orders Document in Plan							
Neonate View									
Orders	+ Add		Final and All An	in Order 1	Inactive Orders Since 02/Jan	-710 1 AB (Dode)	er (M Statumes)		Show More Dide:
	+ Add	View Blood Products Order/Prescribe (adults) ()	Transfer and the second s	are children	Induire criters of the cover	a to the blue	(a fea transmit)		Short Hote Store
Documentation	+ Add	Blood Products Order/Prescribe (adults) (a	00 5	P	Order Name	Status	Details		
Activities		Blood Products Order/Prescribe (adults)	d Laboratory						
		Postnatal Medication Care Plan (NMH)					Priority: Routine, Specimen: Blood, Intended Coll		
		Postnatal Medication Care Plan - NMH (Init					Priority: Routine, Specimen: Blood, Intended Coll		
		Suggested Plans (0)		~			<ul> <li>Priority: Routine, Nurse collect?, Intended Coll dat Priority: Routine, Specimen: Blood, Intended Coll</li> </ul>		
atient Information		Orders		~			<ul> <li>Priority: Routine, Specimen: Blood, Intended Coll</li> <li>Priority: Routine, Specimen: Blood, Intended Coll</li> </ul>		
orm Browser		Medications		~			Priority: Routine, Specimen: Blood, Intended Coll		
		Continuous		~	Alanine aminotransfe	Ordered (	Priority: Routine, Specimen: Blood, Intended Coll	date/time: 26/Jan/18 15:51:	00 GMT
		2 Laboratory		~			Priority: Routine, Specimen: Blood, Intended Coll		
Niscern Report		Diagnostic Tests		~			Priority: Routine, Specimen: Blood, Intended Coll		
earningLIVE		Activity					<ul> <li>Priority: Routine, Specimen: Blood, Intended Coll</li> <li>Priority: Routine, Specimen: Blood, Intended Coll</li> </ul>		
		Diet		~			<ul> <li>Priority: Routine, Specimen: Blood, Intended Coll</li> <li>Priority: Routine, Specimen: Blood, Intended Coll</li> </ul>		
		Patient Care		~			Priority: Routine, Specimen: Blood, Intended Coll		
		(2) Consultations		~			Priority: Routine, Specimen: Blood, Intended Coll		
		Surgery Referrals		$\checkmark$	Alpha-fetoprotein level blood paed NMH		Priority: Routine, Specimen: Blood, Intended Coll Marking collected as requested by lab	date/time: 04/Jan/18 15:52:	00 GMT
		Keterrais  Admit/Transfer/Discharge/Status		11			Priority: Routine, Specimen: Blood, Intended Coll	date/time: 03/Jan/18 13:22:	00 GMT
		Non Categorised		M D	Amino acids level, blo	Ordered (	Priority: Routine, Intended Coll date/time: 22/Dec	/17 12:49:00 GMT	
		Medication History		M D			Priority: Routine, Intended Coll date/time: 11/Jan		
		Medication History Snapshot		L 2	Ammonia level, bloo		Priority: Routine, Intended Coll date/time: 05/Jan/		
		Reconciliation History		0	Ammonia level, bloo		Priority: Routine, Intended Coll date/time: 03/Jan Priority: Routine, Specimen: Blood, Intended Coll		00 CLUT
			*	~			<ul> <li>Priority: Routine, Specimen: Blood, Intended Coll.</li> <li>Priority: Routine, Specimen: Blood, Intended Coll.</li> </ul>		
		· · · ·	_	1404	BUILDING POPL DRAM	COMPLETIO	- PIRATE MARKET SUPERIOPE INTEL INTEGRALING	TARDECTION P. 1997 MILLING TO LINE T.	ALCORT.
		Diagnoses & Problems	Totails						
		Related Results Formulary Details	Dis Table	Orders Ed	r Cosignature				Diden For Signatur
		Formalary Details	- sea 1.00.00	- onders r s	a courge of the				Concernance adulator

- Laboratory tests can be ordered using the search function. Type the name of the test required (see below for name of tests in each department) i.e. type FBC or Full Blood Count or using the folders option. Refer to Appendix 3 for the Microbiology orders list.
- You don't always have to type in the full name as Millennium will filter as you type. Many of the NMH tests will have a suffix 'N' - This is to differentiate a test performed in the NMH from a test performed elsewhere if a patient is transferred.

Add To Connect		• Orient De	Search:	noed Options: v Type: 🚯 Inpatient v - Search within: 👭 v	
Add Si Carvet   1     Annotated Depley	Display Active		🕫 🙆 🚖 - 😂 Felder National lavour		
Avvisiated Display	Code			. Seach within 24	
Avvisiated Display	Code	Cirvical De	Cadetenatel Outentients		
rt Notena ⊕ Add to Convert []	2 No Chovic Problems	Martin susce	interferenzeiten interferenze		
hiptay. All					
Arrestated Daplay Nam	ne of Poblem A	inde a			
Alcohol intake above rec Alco	shal intake above rec 2	50335068			
		05638024 #			
		01485011			
	of idential patient data 1	569931000000116			
		21589050			
Dabetes type 1 with diab Diab		490623010			
Diversive dietary carbohy Exce					
Incessive dietary carbohy Exce Incessive dietary carbohy Exce					
SORD - Gastro-esophage GOR	EQ. Gaster monhane 3	521 22014			
Secure 8 Street ococcus ca. Grou	tue 8 Streetococcus ca. 2	966862014			
	Anno of markashal down	# 319000000000000000000000000000000000000			
f0					
				27	ztest, Testmat - H30350487 Dave

- Special requirements:
  - o If a test has any special requirements e.g. an external request form or frozen sample, a pop up alert will alert the user.
  - Click Ok to continue.
  - This can be viewed subsequently by clicking on the document icon in the orders list.



	ity i loopital
Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024
Active In: All Departments	Page 19 of 130



- Click 'Done' when **all** relevant tests have been selected. Failure to do so will mean that the tests were not saved for processing.
- Fill in the relevant clinical details appropriately. The laboratory will have to ring you for further information if not completed properly.
  - For Sars-CoV-2 requests, it is **mandatory** to supply the patient's telephone number as per HSE and Public Health requirements. Please enter the phone number in the clinical details field.
- Please note all yellow fields / fields with \* are mandatory.
- Put in your bleep etc. if you wish to be informed of any critical results.
- Collection priority Routine or Urgent are the most common options for in-patients.
- Specimen type should default unless there are several options i.e. CSF, Blood etc.
- Collection date and time should automatically fill in. Adjust if necessary.
- If you get the pop-up message below, it means that some of the tests require additional details.
- Click on **First Detail** to bring you to the next mandatory field.

laborat	
aborat	
	The second secon
	🔄 🔲 🔁 Culture and Sensitivit Order 🛛 26/Oct/2017 17:02 Priority: Routine, Coll date/time: 26/Oct/17 17:02 WES
	🔄 📑 👘 😣 Urine MCS RH (MSU Order 🛛 26/Oct/2017 17:02 Priority: Routine, Coll date/time: 26/Oct/17 17:02 WES
ſ	P Order Services
etails	The system does not allow signature while any order to sign is missing
-	required order details.
3 Det	Please complete the required details.
	To display the first order detail that is missing, click 'First Detail'.
	Cancel 😵 First Detail
L .	
eep/Te	ephone number?:
*Co	llection priority?: Routine
	'Specimen type?:
*Colle	ction date/time?: 26/10/2017 🚔 🔽 1702 🚔 WEST
	Copy to GP?: 🔿 Yes 💿 No

If a test has already been ordered on the patient, then an alert box will appear (see below). This is
telling you that an FBC has already been ordered for this patient within a predefined period
dependant on the test in question. For some tests this may be a few hours and for others it could be
days or even weeks. This is to reduce the number of inappropriate tests being repeated.

P *	*Duplicate Order Alert**	٦	
[	Orderable	Order Details	
		Priority: Routine, Coll date/time: 26/Oct/17 17:06 WEST	
		Priority: Routine, Coll date/time: 26/Oct/17 16:04 WEST	
	Full blood count RH	Priority: Routine, Coll date/time: 26/Oct/17 17:02 WEST	
L			
		Order Anyway Remove Cancel/DC Modify	

- For some tests you can select '**order anyway**' if you know this has been ordered already but you want a repeat sample.
- For other tests, such as genetic tests, you will not be allowed to re-order the test as there is no clinical reason to do the test more than once. In this instance you will be asked to remove the request as it is a duplicate order.
- When all the tests have been ordered and all the required clinical details have been filled in, click 'sign'. This will pull all tests in together and will only request the amount of tubes necessary to process what has been requested.

#### 4.2.1 Genetic Requests

Requests for genetic analysis can be placed electronically. The referral laboratory specific request form must be completed in addition to the electronic request. Please ensure correct consent has been obtained.



	ing nospital	2
Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	f
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17	+
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024	2 CV
Active In: All Departments	Page 20 of 130	Vita Gio



#### 4.3 Specimen Collection MN-CMS

• Once you have ordered the tests then it is very important to tell the system that you are taking the sample. Select **Specimen Collection** on the top menu.

P Ref	eree, R	achel - I	H05000379	Opened b	y Drum	mond7, Rhona S	5T1				
Task	Edit	View	Patient	Record	Links	Notifications	Options	Current	Add	Help	
ME	essage	Centre	Maternity	Whiteboa	ird Å P	atient List 🔐 N	/ulti-Patier	it Task List	Cli	nician Handoff	te Le
i 💇 Te	ar Off	<b>⊉</b> ¶Exit	R AdHo	c 🍋 Spee	inien C	ollection 🚨 PM	1 Conversat	ion 👻 💦 I	Depart	Communic	ate 🕶 🕻
Refe	ree, I	Rache									
Refer	ee. R	achel	3.5					Age:2	2 years	s	

- You should then scan the patient ID band. Failure to scan the ID band for an inpatient will result in the test being rejected by the laboratory.
  - For in-patients, the option to override the barcode scan has been removed.
  - For out-patients, if the patient does not have an ID band then you can select Unable to Scan barcode on the bottom left of the screen.
- A list of all tests requested on the patient will appear. Please note that some of these may not be relevant so please take note of the date and time of the samples on the right hand side. Only select the ones you wish to take.
- If you no longer wish to take a sample or are unable to take the sample, you must remove it from this list by clicking on the sample and selecting '**not collected**' and then stating why it is not being collected.
- The type of sample bottle required is also displayed on the left hand side. The volume is the volume of the sample container and not the volume of sample required. This will also print on the label.
- To collect a sample, you must print the label Right click on the sample type and select 'Print Label'.
- Print the labels after you have taken the samples.
- Please label the samples correctly, see Section 4.5.
- Check ALL samples post phlebotomy. Confirm samples have been labelled correctly; all patient demographics are present and confirm PPID between the patient and the labelled specimen.
- Mark the samples as collected and sign.
- Failure to mark samples collected prevents the request being sent to the laboratory.
- Initial the label as a final check to confirm all steps have been completed correctly.
- Any duplicate MN-CMS requests printed in error must be discarded.

		National Matern	ity Hospital			2 1
	Title: Primary Speci	men Collection	Document Nur	nber: P	P-CS-LM-	4
ALL ALL M	Manual (Patho	ology User Manual)	Revision Num	ber: 17		P +
	Author: Laura Kenr	nedy	Date Effective	From: 2	21/03/2024	
ATTA ALAN ALAN A	Active In: All Depart	ments	Page 21 of 130	)		Cita Gioriota Cita
	Celection Details Zzztest, Testmat MRR: HoSOGAR7 Weight not Sund Rechedule MINI (BEC, adult NMH) Fill bevender 3 mL	Remain 25 years (00/Aug/1992) The conceptoraa Sampletype		etal Assess Non Routine Sc	Collected     Partal Collect     Add Comment     Medity Oxformer     Partal Collect     Partal Collect     Partal Collect	
	1 collection(s) meaning				Sign Close	

#### 4.4 Requests with No Specimen Collection

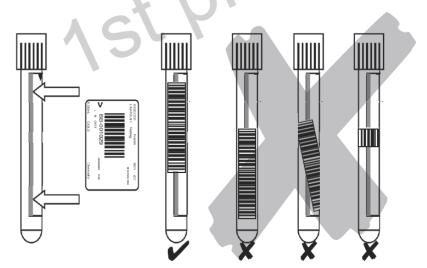
- Some requests do not require specimen collection. These tests require the printing of an A4 paper requisition, and include:
  - Blood Products
  - Blood Collection
  - o Add On tests

#### Unless a printed requisition is sent to the laboratory, no request has been received.

🚱 🥝 🚆 🔍 📭 🔤 🚾 💷 💆 🖓 💽 🖉 💌

- Complete the order as in Sections 4.2 and 4.3 above.
- The order is marked collected when signed.
- Right click on the order.
- Print the A4 requisition and send to the laboratory.
- 4.5 Specimen Labelling MN-CMS

# How to use pre-printed labels (electronic requests with labels)



• MN-CMS labels must be printed on-demand/directly before sample phlebotomy and labelling. This must take place with the patient in-situ.



	ity i loopital
Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024
Active In: All Departments	Page 22 of 130



- A general rule of thumb is to cover the paper label already on the sample tube/swab etc. Do not cover existing barcodes on Blood Cultures.
- Following application of an MN-CMS label, review the labelled sample to ensure the entire MN-CMS label is legible, the correct MN-CMS request has been placed on the correct sample type (as prompted by MN-CMS), the MN-CMS label orientation is satisfactory (see above), and that the date and time of sample collection are correct.
  - NB: Confirm that the patient demographics on the MN-CMS label applied to the sample match the demographics of the patient on whom the sample has just been collected from. Compare the labelled sample with patient wristband OR verbally confirm PPID if the patient is not an in-patient.
- It is very important that you now change the status of the sample to collected and press sign. It is
  only after the sample is changed to collected that the request goes across to the laboratory
  information system. The laboratory cannot process any samples that have not been collected in
  MN-CMS, as the request will not transmit to the laboratory information system.
- If the status of the sample is 'Ordered (Awaiting Collection)' then you have not collected the sample in MN-CMS. The laboratory does not know that this sample has been ordered.
- The status of the sample will now change from 'Ordered' to Ordered (Collected). This means that the sample has been taken but the laboratory has not yet formally received the sample. When the laboratory formally receives the sample, the status changes from 'Ordered (Collected) to In Process (Collected). This means the laboratory has received the sample.
- **'Discontinued'** means that someone has chosen not to take the sample for the reason that is documented when the sample is cancelled.
- See Section 5.2.2 below for the minimum specimen acceptance criteria for MN-CMS requests.

#### 4.6 Specimen Labelling in the Event of MN-CMS Printer Failure

If a MN-CMS printer fails to print successfully the **first time** from the MN-CMS cart you are using at the patient bedside - **STOP. DO NOT send the MN-CMS request to any other label printer.** Complete the following steps:

- Perform PPID as per NMH PPID Policy, PP-OG-CRR-2.
- Manually label the specimen at the patient bedside from the patients' wristband (in- patients)/MN-CMS EHR with the patient name, hospital number, date of birth, date and time of sample phlebotomy and signature of the sample taker.
- NOTE: Samples for Blood Transfusion MUST be handwritten.
- Print the requisition for the sample from MN-CMS to an A4 printer located in your clinical area.
- Check the specimen. Confirm that it is labelled correctly and correct PPID between sample/EHR/patient.
- Confirm sample collection by clicking the Collect Icon on MN-CMS EHR.
- The A4 requisition is then retrieved. You must crosscheck the patient identifiers on printed form against the patient handwritten identifiers on the sample tube.
- Check the date and time of the order on the A4 requisition form to ensure you have printed the correct order.
- Transfer the sample and form to the laboratory together.

If unable to perform the above process successfully, the sample collector **must** revert to filling in a manual request form (refer to section 5 below).

#### This protocol applies for all samples where label printing at the patient's side is not possible. Failure to adhere to this policy will be reported to Clinical Governance.

Follow Up: Unused MN-CMS requests may print when printer failures are resolved. It is essential that these redundant labels are discarded. The fault with the MN-CMS printer **must** be reported to the ward



ity i loopital
Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
Revision Number: 17
Date Effective From: 21/03/2024
Page 23 of 130



manager and IT Department at extension 7999. Clinical areas are advised keep a record all printer failures.

#### 4.7 Processing Samples 'Not Collected' on MN-CMS

If a sample is received in the laboratory that has not been collected on MN-CMS (no information comes onto WinPath from MN-CMS), the following process applies:

- 1) The date and time of receipt will be added to the specimen. This is to ensure that the correct date and time of receipt is entered on WinPath when laboratory staff are able to book the specimen in.
- 2) The clinical area will be contacted requesting sample collection. If the area confirms that the sample is collected, the laboratory will contact IT to see if there is a problem with MN-CMS/WinPath.
- 3) If sample collection is not possible, the laboratory will request an A4 MN-CMS requisition for the test, or a written request form from the clinical area. The request form should contain the name and registration number of the requester.
- 4) The sample will be analysed, and then later booked into WinPath when collected on MN-CMS/when a completed request form has been received. The result will be authorised with the addition of the following comment: 'No valid request received, subsequently collected in MN-CMS following informing the clinical area'.
- 5) With the exception of certain non-repeatable samples, if the sample is not collected within 24 hours, it will be rejected with the addition of the comment 'No valid request received, please repeat'.

#### 5 Requesting Tests: Paper Request

Paper based requests are used for patients in the event of MN-CMS failure, and in external clinics without access to MN-CMS label printers.

#### 5.1 Consultant or Pathology Request Forms

The Pathology Department has a suite of controlled request forms which should be used to request investigations. The forms are department specific and are outlined in figure 10 below. Departmental forms may be obtained from the old laboratory and the current version of each departments' forms are stored on Q-Pulse. Please use the document number from figure 10 below or contact the relevant department for further information. External GPs that require sample bottles or forms can contact the Specimen Reception Department.

Dedicated request forms are available for use in external clinics without access to MN-CMS label printers. These requests **must** contain the valid registration number (either MCRN or NMBI) of the requesting clinician in order for them to be booked into Winpath.

Department	Form	Document
	Gender determination form	RF-CS-AP-59
	Coroners Notification Form Organ Disposition Education and Research	RF-CS-AP-46
Anatomical Pathology	Consent for Post Mortem (in house)	EXT-CS-AP-64
i athology	Surgical Request Form	LF-AP-SURGREQ
	Placenta Request Form	LF-AP-PLACREQ
Blood Transfusion	Crossmatch Request Form, used for all inpatient requests	LF-BTR-XREQ
	Group and Antibodies/ Group and Coombs Request Form	LF-BTR-GCREQ
	Cord Blood (Group and Coombs) Request Form	LF-BTR-CRREQ
	IBTS Fetal RhD Screen Referral Form	EXT-CS-BT-134
Biochemistry	Biochemistry Request Form	LF-BIO-REQ
Haematology	Haematology Request Form	LF-HAE-REQ
Microbiology	Microbiology Request Form	LF-MIC-REQ

#### Figure 10: Pathology Request Forms



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17	
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024	0
Active In: All Departments	Page 24 of 130	



Department	Form	Document
Microbiology Request Form from RVEEH		RF-CS-LM-78
	Microbiology External Clinics Request Form	RF-CS-LM-148
Serology Request Form		RF-CS-SR-2
	Blood Sciences External Clinics Request Form	RF-CS-LM-147
	RVEEH Serology Request Form	RF-CS-SR-4
	TDL Genetics Request Form	EXT-CS-SR-1
External Referral	OLHSC Children's Health Ireland at Crumlin Genetic Request Form	EXT-CS-SR-3
	Maternal Serum Screening Test Form, Cambridge IBTS BT345 Request for Red Cell Immunohaematology Investigation NHIRL BT255-6 Request Form for Histocompatibility and Immunogenetics Investigation Request for Foetal Genotyping IBGRL NHSBT Non Invasive Prenatal Screening Request Form	Please contact Specimen Reception for further information

#### 5.2 Labelling the Primary Specimen and Filling in the Request Form

#### 5.2.1 Request Form

Please complete all sections of request forms in a fully legible manner:

- a) Patients forename and surname
- b) Hospital number
- c) Location/contact details of the patient. For Sars-CoV-2: Contact telephone number is mandatory as per HSE/Public Health requirements please ensure it is added to the request form for this test.
- d) Date of birth (or gestational age)
- e) Patient's sex
- f) Destination for report
- g) Clinician
- h) Specimen type
- i) Anatomic site of origin
- j) Examination requested
- k) Clinical information/history/relevant therapy
- I) Date and time of specimen collection
- m) Date and time of sample receipt (laboratory only)

A, B, C and J are essential requirements. In the event that the patient has no NMH hospital number, the date of birth becomes an essential identifier.

Large addressograph labels may be used for patient identification on the request form.

For microbiology, specimen type or site, clinical details, antibiotic therapy details (including allergies) are required on the request form in order to process the specimens correctly. Failure to provide such information can affect testing of sample (resulting in reduced or incorrect testing of sample).

For Blood Transfusion samples, if no hospital number is available, the 1st line of the patient's address must be present on the specimen, in addition to the patient's forename, surname and date of birth, for the specimen to be accepted.





#### 5.2.2 Primary Specimen

#### 5.2.2.1 Labelling of Primary Specimens

It is essential that all specimens are labelled with a minimum of three identifiers for Blood Transfusion, and two identifiers for other departments, in a legible manner on the specimen container. Always use sample collection tubes, swabs etc. that are in date. Blood taken into expired collection tubes may render the specimen unsuitable. Specimen tubes must **not** be pre-labelled. The following identifiers should be placed on the specimen:

- a) Patients forename and surname
- b) Hospital number
- c) Date of birth (or gestational age for MN-CMS requests)
- d) Destination for report
- e) Date and time of specimen collection
- f) Identity of specimen collector
- g) Collection time
- h) Specimen type (for MN-CMS requests)
- i) Examination requested (for MN-CMS requests)
- j) Initials of Specimen Collector (for MN-CMS requests)

A and B are essential requirements for all laboratory departments. A, B, C, F and J are essential requirements for Blood Transfusion. In the event that the patient has no NMH hospital number, the date of birth becomes an essential identifier.

For Blood Transfusion samples, if no hospital number is available, the 1st line of the patient's address must be present on the specimen, in addition to the patient's forename, surname and date of birth, for the specimen to be accepted.

All specimens for Blood Transfusion and Kleihauer testing must be hand written unless ordered via MN-CMS.

Specimens for other laboratories should be labelled with small addressograph labels. Where no addressograph labels are available, clear handwritten labelling is accepted.

#### 5.2.3 Labelling Criteria for Community/GP Blood Transfusion Samples

The Blood Transfusion laboratory will accept samples for Blood Group and RhD status from GPs and community based services like the Irish Family Planning Association for women within the NMH catchment area (South Dublin, Wicklow and Kildare) who are seeking termination of pregnancy. The purpose of this blood group is to identify women who are RhD Negative and who will require prophylactic Anti-D as part of her termination of pregnancy treatment.

Samples for blood group will be accepted from GP/community care provided they meet all of the criteria below. Where the samples and request forms do not conform to these requirements testing will not be possible.

Specimen	Request Form
EDTA collection tube	Details of the GP, full address and health mail email address
Sample label (must be handwritten and signed by the person taking the sample)	Clinical details: Gestation is most important. Please indicate if history of Anti-D administration within last 3 months
Patient full name	Patient full name
Date of birth	Date of birth
1 <sup>st</sup> line of address	Complete address



	() i loopital
Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024
Active In: All Departments	Page 26 of 130



#### 6 Storage and Transport of Specimens

#### 6.1 Pre-Analytical Specimen Storage

- Ideally all specimens should be transported to the laboratory in a timely manner.
- Where this is not possible, for example in an out of hours' situation, samples may be stored in a fridge. Specimens should be transported to the laboratory at the earliest possible time. See departmental sections for sample stability. Do not store the following sample types in the fridge: PCR, routine biochemistry, coagulation, blood cultures, CSF samples, inoculated plates, surgical and placental specimens, Blood Transfusion samples for the Foetal RHD screen, and specimens in formal saline Keep all at room temperature.
- Coagulation specimens must be sent to the laboratory ASAP as they are stable for only 4 hours.
- Bacterial culture of *Neisseria gonorrhoea* Samples must be brought to the laboratory immediately and staff notified. **Processed during routine hours only.**
- Urine samples for Chlamydia/Gonorrhoea testing **must** be delivered to the laboratory within 24 hours.
- Fresh tissue specimens must be refrigerated until they can be delivered to the laboratory.
- Body for post mortem must be refrigerated.
- Blood samples for HIV, Hepatitis B and C for PCR and/or viral load, CMV PCR or Zika virus PCR must be separated and frozen within 24hours of sample collection.
- Any EDTA sample received for NVRL, check with the requesting unit if for PCR (in case EDTA sample taken in error). If so, spin, separate and freeze. EDTA samples are generally for PCR.
- The majority of specimens for Microbiology are stable for up to 3 days once stored at 4°C. Some exceptions apply for particular specimens and/or tests as per Section 17.

#### 6.2 Specimen Transport

During the process of transporting patient specimens to the laboratory it is essential that specimens are transported safely and efficiently in order to:

- Ensure safe custody and integrity of the specimen which must reach the laboratory in proper condition.
- Specimens must be transported within a timeframe appropriate to the nature of the requested examinations and the laboratory discipline concerned. See individual departments for specific time frames.
- Specimens must be transported within a temperature interval specified for sample collection and handling and with the correct preservatives to ensure the integrity of the samples. Specimens received in the laboratory that do not conform to these criteria will be rejected, see Section 3.
- Ensure the safety of staff transporting specimens.
- Ensure the safety of other staff, patients and members of the public.
- The pneumatic transport system (POD), if appropriate to the specimen type, is the preferred method of delivery of specimens to the laboratory.
- Blood culture bottles are plastic and may be transported via the POD.
- Specimens for Sars-CoV-2 must **NOT** be transported in the POD, deliver by hand, due to an infection control risk if the specimens should leak in the POD.
- CSF samples must not be sent via the POD system, deliver to the laboratory by hand.
- Histology specimens must not be sent via the POD system, deliver to the laboratory by hand.

Please follow the following guidelines:

- Use approved specimen bags which must be sealed.
- When a paper request form accompanies the specimen, place this in the separate pouch of the specimen bag, or attach to the bag. Do not place them in the bag with the specimen.
- Use approved specimen collection containers.
- Use the POD specimen transport system where available and appropriate to specimen type.



nty i loopital
Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
Revision Number: 17
Date Effective From: 21/03/2024
Page 27 of 130



- Use the specimen transport boxes (closed) where appropriate.
- Do not try to carry multiple specimens by hand.
- Do not leave specimens in other locations en route to the laboratory.
- If there is a doubt about any aspect of specimen transport, please contact the appropriate department for advice.
- Do not transport broken or leaking specimens.

#### 6.2.1 Specimen Transport: Anatomic Pathology

#### 6.2.1.1 Surgical Samples

- The laboratory porter collects samples twice daily from the Gynae Clinic.
- The theatre porter delivers samples to the laboratory twice daily, at 10:00 AM and 15:30, and samples are signed for in the theatre day book.
- Samples delivered otherwise must be brought to the department by the requesting department.
- A drop off box for Histology specimens is also available in the main reception area, for use during the routine hours and out of hours.
- Samples must **not** be sent via the POD.
- When possible place sample in plastic biohazard bag.
- All urgent requests must be clearly marked by ticking the priority box on the request forms and must include the relevant clinical details.
- Frozen sections must be arranged in advance with the Pathologist.
- All samples must be in adequate amounts of formalin. Exceptions to this are, suspected cases of
  molar pregnancy and POC's of recurrent (i.e. 3<sup>rd</sup> or subsequent) miscarriage, which are sent up dry
  up until 17:00hrs Monday to Friday. All specimens after this time must be placed in fixative.

#### 6.2.2 Placental Samples

- An electronic order must be completed and sent to the laboratory with the specimen.
- The laboratory porter collects samples from the delivery ward in the morning.
- The theatre porter delivers the placental samples to the laboratory twice daily, 10:00 AM and 15:30, and these are signed for in the theatre day book.
- All placentas from normal deliveries are examined by a midwife in the delivery ward. If there is no
  abnormality of pregnancy, labour, the placenta itself, or the immediate post-natal period, the
  midwife places the labelled full placenta in the placenta storage fridge located in the delivery ward.
  These placentas are kept for a period of seven days. Where a clinician is requesting a placenta be
  processed they must check that there is an electronic order for the placenta in Cerner (this confirms
  we have the placenta). They may then send a placenta triage form with details of the request to the
  laboratory. Where there is no electronic order, one must be created and the placenta sample
  retrieved from delivery and sent with the order form to the laboratory. All placenta requests must be
  made using the mother's hospital chart.
- The placenta is retrived by the laboratory porter.
- The full placentas of all multiple pregnancies are submitted to the laboratory.
- Placentae for gross examination are placed in black bags, tied, labelled and placed in a biohazard bag. A placental triage form should be completed and sent with the specimen. Microscopic examination is based on findings of gross examination.
- Placentae from all high risk or sero-positive patients are placed in a suitable container filled with formalin and marked with a red hazard sticker. A placental triage form should be completed and sent with the specimen. Microscopic examination is based on findings of gross examination.

#### 6.2.3 Post Mortem

- Body must be placed in the mortuary fridge.
- Original forms must be sent to the laboratory.



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024
Active In: All Departments	Page 28 of 130



#### 6.3 Transport of Potentially High Infectious Risk Specimens

For patients at risk of haemorrhagic fever: The pneumatic transport system must NOT be used. Please contact the laboratory for specimen containment and transport boxes.

#### 6.3.1 Model Rules for Laboratory Porters and All Who Deliver Specimens to the Laboratory

Refer to the Hospital Safety Statement. This policy applies to all porters working in the laboratory and to the porters and care assistants who deliver specimens to the laboratory. Some of the work carried out by laboratory/hospital porters and care assistants in the hospital may involve accidental contact with material that could be infectious. However, wherever they might be working they should observe the following guidelines:

- a) Cover any cuts or grazes on your hands with a waterproof dressing.
- b) Carry all specimens in the trays and boxes provided, not in your hands or pockets.
- c) Touch specimen containers as little as possible. If you do touch them, wash your hands as soon as practicable afterwards.
- d) Always wash your hands before meal breaks and at the end of duty.
- e) If a specimen leaks into a tray or box, tell the laboratory reception staff and ask them to make it safe.
- f) If you drop and break a specimen, do not touch it or try to clear up the mess. Stay with the specimen to prevent other people touching it and send someone to the laboratory for help. If you spill the specimen onto your overall, remove it at once and then wash your hands and put on a clean overall. Report the accident to your supervisor as soon as possible.
- g) Handle specimen containers gently at all times.
- h) Take care when carrying waste or rubbish from the laboratory as there may be broken glass or needles. If you find these tell your supervisor. Special "sharp" containers are provided for glass, syringes and needles – these must be handled carefully as leakage or penetration by sharp objects can occur.
- i) All waste must be handled in accordance with all hospital health and safety policies.

#### 6.4 Specimen Location Delivery Instructions

#### **Figure 12: Specimen Location Delivery Instructions**

Location	Instruction
Blood Sciences Laboratory (Routine) Biochemistry, Blood Transfusion, Haematology and Specimen Reception	*Via pod to Station 12
Blood Sciences Laboratory <b>(Urgent/On Call)</b> Biochemistry, Blood Transfusion and Haematology	*Via pod to Station 12.Phone laboratory for urgent requests
Microbiology Routine and Urgent (during routine hours only) (Except for CSF's, Sars-CoV-2)	*Via pod to Station 13. Telephone 3533 if sending urgent samples
Microbiology: Blood Culture	*Via pod to Station 12
Microbiology: CSF's	Do not use the POD to deliver CSF specimens to laboratory, deliver by hand, see Section 6. Porter delivery (see Section 6.2.2)
Microbiology: Sars-CoV-2	Do not use the POD to deliver Sars-CoV-2 specimens to laboratory, deliver by hand, see Section 6.2.
Microbiology On-Call	*Via pod to Station 12 or delivery by hand to the Blood Sciences laboratory



	ly hospital	2
Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17	
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024	201
Active In: All Departments	Page 29 of 130	Vila C

Location	Instruction
Anatomic Pathology(Histology)	Do not use the POD to deliver Histology specimens to lab. See Section 6.2.4.
Frozen sections	Must be arranged in advance with the Pathologist.
Placental Specimens:	Porter delivery (see Section 6.2.2)
Post Mortem	Body must be placed in the mortuary fridge. Forms must be sent to the laboratory.

\*If the pod system is not working deliver specimens directly to the appropriate area. See Figure 7: Department Location above.

#### 7 Specimen Acceptance Requirements

#### 7.1 Laboratory Criteria for Specimen Acceptance

Specimens and request forms must be labelled/filled in as per section 4 and 5 of this document. See below for the rejection of specimens that do not meet the required criteria.

#### 7.2 Laboratory Criteria for Rejection of Specimens

Specimens that conform to the reasons listed below will be automatically rejected and will not be processed by the laboratory. A record of the specimen will be made in the Laboratory Information System (LIS) and the reason for its rejection noted. A report will be sent to the clinical area. Where specimens originate from 'in patients', the requester if known or the unit may be contacted and a repeat specimen requested.

#### 7.2.1 Reasons for Rejecting a Specimen

- Specimen received unlabelled.
- Specimen incorrectly labelled.
- Request form unlabelled.
- Electronic request not completed, as per section 4.7.
- Specimen and form do not contain minimum essential identifiers.
- Specimen and form do not contain the same essential identifiers.
- Specimen that has leaked extensively.
- Incorrect type of specimen.
- Incorrect volume of specimen.
- Specimen clotted inappropriately.
- Haemolysed specimens.
- Specimens received too old for analysis.
- Specimens taken into expired collection containers.
- Blood Transfusion specimens will be rejected if there is not an exact match between the essential identifiers on request and specimen.
- Blood Transfusion specimens with addressograph labels on specimens will be rejected.
- Blood Transfusion specimens require the signature of the person who took the specimen and will not be accepted until this is supplied.
- All non-MN-CMS specimens for Blood Transfusion and Kleihauer must be hand written.
- Specimens will be rejected if the essential requirements are missing from the primary specimen.

#### **Special Considerations:**

• Blood Transfusion specimens require date of birth (or gestational age) in addition to the full name and hospital number. Non MN-CMS Blood Transfusion samples must be signed by the collector.



rational materinty ricopital			
Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4		
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17		
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024		
Active In: All Departments	Page 30 of 130		



- For Blood Transfusion samples, if no hospital number is available, the 1st line of the patient's address must be present on the specimen, in addition to the patient's forename, surname and date of birth, for the specimen to be accepted.
- Anatomical Pathology and Microbiology specimens must be labelled on the body of the container and not on the lid.
- TDL and OLHC genetic forms must be signed by the patient or person paying for the test.
- For post mortem examination, the body should be identified by means of wrist or leg band.

#### 7.2.2 Factors that May Affect the Performance of the Test/Interpretation of Results

- Incorrect volume of specimen.
- Specimen clotted inappropriately.
- Haemolysed/ Lipaemic specimens.
- Specimens received too old for analysis.

#### 7.2.3 Exceptions to Rejecting a Specimen

In exceptional circumstances, where there are problems with patient/sample identification, sample instability due to delay in transport/inappropriate container/insufficient sample volume, or where the sample is clinically critical or irreplaceable e.g. in the case of surgical specimens in Anatomical Pathology, CSF's, amniotic fluid, CVS, pus from an abscess excised in theatre or other specimens (other than blood), the laboratory can choose to process the sample where both clinician and laboratory staff, following discussion, are confident regarding the identity of the specimen. In this case, the final report should indicate the nature of the problem and where applicable that caution is required when interpreting the result.

Corrections to labelling errors must be clear and unambiguous. Incorrect information must be indicated with a clear strikethrough. The correction must indicate the name of the clinical staff member contacted and bear their signature. It must be counter signed and dated by the laboratory staff member. A Pathology Specimen Non-Conformance Form, RF-CS-LM-20, must be completed and a comment entered in the report to alert the clinicians to the error. All samples with corrected labelling errors accepted for analysis are recorded as non-conformities and are subject to specific review.

The paper request forms are stored for three months in the laboratory and are then shredded. An exception to this is for Blood Transfusion and genetic request forms, where the request form is scanned and stored for 30 years. Anatomical Pathology request forms are stored for 30 years. Electronic requests are stored permanently in the patient chart.

#### 7.3 Sample Receipt

Trained laboratory personnel will evaluate the specimens to ensure that they meet the relevant acceptance criteria.MN-CMS samples are 'booked in' to the LIS on receipt into the laboratory using the unique bar coded number on the sample. The request date field in the LIS is the date and time the sample was received into the laboratory. In the event of MN-CMS printer failure – samples requested using MN-CMS are "booked in" to the LIS on receipt into the laboratory using the unique bar coded accession number on the A4 MN-CMS requisition. This unique accession number is then applied to the manually labelled specimen in the laboratory. Samples with request forms received in the laboratory have the date and time of receipt recorded on the request form. Specimens are then labelled with a unique laboratory accession number; they are then recorded in the LIS linking the unique laboratory accession number to the patient's details provided on the request form.

#### 7.4 Secondary Sampling of Primary Specimen

If separation of the primary sample into a secondary container is required for any reason all portions of the primary sample must be an unequivocally traceable to the primary sample. This is achieved by ensuring all sample containers are labelled with the patient's unique laboratory accession number.





#### 8 Reports

#### 8.1 Reporting of Results within the Hospital

Results, once authorised, are available electronically in MN-CMS or Winpath Ward Enquiry (LIS). Hard copy reports are issued as required on the day of test report release. Laboratory management shares responsibility with the requester for ensuring reports are received by the appropriate individuals within an agreed time interval, depending on the test requested. This is facilitated by the requester providing the necessary details on the request form, including clinical details. All clinicians have been alerted to this requirement via SI-MEM-LM-146.

#### 8.1.1 MN-CMS Reports

Reports are filed directly to the patient chart. In addition, a message is received to the 'Inbox' of the clinician placing the request and to the location pool message centre of the patient's current, or last known, location. Review of results is via an endorsement process. Results are reviewed and accepted by the reviewing clinician or are forwarded directly to the 'Inbox' of a Consultant or other designated clinician for action.

Reports for external clinics will file directly to the patient's MN-CMS chart. In order for a message to be sent to the inbox of the clinician requesting the test, the test request form must have been labelled with the valid registration number (wither MCRN or NMBI) of the requesting clinician. In the event the requesting clinician's registration number has not been provided, it is the responsibility of the requesting clinician to review the report in the patient's MN-CMS chart directly. Please note hardcopy reports are also issued to external clinics as standard (see section 8.3 below).

#### 8.2 Winpath Ward Enquiry

In general, results once authorised are available electronically on the ward PC's, within 20 minutes from time authorised. These results are accessed via Winpath Ward Enquiry. The entry of area logon and password provides access.

#### 8.2.1 Paper Reports

Hardcopy reports are issued as required for requests received on paper request forms. These are delivered to the identified unit, or if none is given, to medical records twice daily (Monday to Friday) by the laboratory porter. Results are reviewed and accepted by the reviewing clinician or are referred to a Consultant or other designated clinician for action. No request should be processed without a named clinician being indicated.

#### 8.3 Reports for External Locations

Hard copy reports are issued as required on the day of test report release. Reports for locations outside the hospital will be posted on the day of reporting if results are available before 15:00hrs Monday to Friday.

#### 8.4 Telephoned Reports

- In general results are telephoned when:
  - There is a comment on the request form requesting results to be telephoned.
  - The results fall within established alert or critical intervals, as defined by procedure.
  - The result deviates significantly from previous results.
  - Urgent action by clinical staff is required.
  - It is necessary to notify the requester that testing will be delayed, where it may compromise patient care.
- All telephoned results must be recorded in the LIS. Details recorded must include date and time of phoned report, staff member notified, and the results conveyed. Also any difficulties in notifying staff of results by telephone should be recorded.
- All telephoned reports shall be followed by a final report.



National Matornity hoopital		
Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4		
Revision Number: 17		
Date Effective From: 21/03/2024		
Page 32 of 130		



- While departments have internal criteria stipulating which reports should ideally be phoned to clinical staff, it remains the responsibility of the clinician who ordered the test to follow up and act upon its result.
- It is the policy of the Anatomic Pathology department not to give results over the telephone. A preliminary report may be phoned to a clinician by the department's medical staff.
- It is the policy of the Blood Transfusion department not to give blood group results over the telephone. Urgent Anti-D quantitation results are phoned to Foetal Assessment when a telephoned result is received from the IBTS. This is recorded in Winpath.
- It is not usually necessary to phone abnormal results when the:
  - Result is consistent with previous results on the patient.
  - Result is not unexpected.
- Results delivered by telephone should only be delivered to authorised recipients. They are not communicated directly to the patient.

#### 8.5 Faxed Reports

Results should not be faxed from the laboratory. Faxing of results should be limited, and requests for same should be routed through a Consultant Pathologist or the Chief/Senior Medical Scientist. However, as per hospital policy, outlined in PP-OG-GEN-19, in certain circumstances it may be acceptable to transmit confidential personal data and sensitive personal data by fax as follows:

- **Medical Emergency**: Where a delay would cause harm to a patient/client or employee or the potential risk to a patient/client or employee is greater harm than the risk of disclosure of their personal information.
- In the case where a referring/transfer hospital needs a result where time would not allow for it to be posted, it is acceptable for it to be faxed. Blood group results would fall under this category.

#### 8.6 Urgent Reports

Requests marked urgent or priority are processed as a priority according to the protocol in each department. The laboratory must be contacted by phone when sending urgent sample. Where appropriate such results are brought to the immediate attention of the requesting clinician or staff in the clinical area.

#### 8.7 Supplemental Reports

Where additional information regarding a request comes to light which necessitates an additional report, a supplemental report is issued.

#### 8.8 Amended Reports

Where it is discovered that the original report issued is incorrect or contains false information, a revised or amended report is issued. The original report and the correct report are retained on Winpath. The original copy in the patient's chart is marked as incorrect and the new amended report clearly outlines that it is a deviation from the original. For MN-CMS results, the amended report will have 'c' beside any results which have been corrected. The clinician should be aware when accessing patient results to interpret any corrected results with caution. Where a report has been amended the clinical area will be notified directly. The revised report shows the time and date of the change and the name of the person responsible for amendment, as per the laboratory procedure for Result Recall or Amendment, MP-GEN-RECALL.

#### 8.9 Copy Reports

There is a facility in every department to print copy reports to additional clinicians/locations as requested. Such request may occur at sample login or additional reports may be requested post authorisation and release of primary report. All additional reports issued after the primary report are marked 'Copy'. Copy reports are not issued in MN-CMS.



rtational maternity ricopital		
Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17	
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024	
Active In: All Departments	Page 33 of 130	



#### 8.10 Delayed Results

In the event where a delay in examination results could compromise patient care each individual department will communicate this to the clinical area. This should be done by telephoning the clinical area and recording the call in the telephone log of the patient concerned. Where the issue affects a number of clinical areas/patients, a non-conformance should be raised in Q-Pulse. The call should be recorded as part of the immediate action.

#### 8.11 Uncertainty of Measurement

The measurement uncertainty components are those associated with the actual measurement process, starting with presentation of the sample to the measurement procedure and ending with the output of the measured value or test results. Sources that contribute to uncertainty may include sampling, specimen preparation, portion selection, calibrators, reference materials, input quantities, equipment, environment, specimen condition and operator skill. The laboratory must define the performance requirements for the measurement uncertainty of each measurement procedure. This is a key step in deciding whether a test is fit for purpose.

All laboratory investigations are subject to uncertainty of measurement. Please take this into consideration when interpreting results. Each department has a document listing the uncertainties calculated for its tests. For further information on performance specifications or indicators of uncertainty of measurement for internal tests, please contact the individual laboratory department if required.

#### 8.12 Reference Ranges

Results are compared with the Biological Reference Interval where appropriate. These ranges should be matched for age, sex, ethnicity and pregnancy where appropriate and possible. Reference ranges and alert ranges for investigation may be published for use by laboratory and clinical staff. Where results fall within accepted reference ranges, and such a result is consistent with the clinical details provided, it may be authorised. In any situation where the quoted range may not apply, a comment to this effect is included on the report. When reporting the result of trans-gender patients, a comment will be included that the reference ranges applied are female/male as appropriate.

Please contact individual department for further information on reference ranges.

#### 8.13 Accredited and Non-Accredited Test Reporting

The NMH is an INAB accredited testing laboratory (Reg. no. 240MT), for accredited tests please see: <u>https://inab.ie/Directory-of-Accredited-Bodies/Laboratory-Accreditation/Medical-Testing/The-National-</u>

Maternity-Hospital.html. Tests that are not accredited by INAB are identified on reports.

- a. The following text will be appended in the footer of all hardcopy printed reports for Haematology, Biochemistry and Microbiology, where accredited activities are being reported: 'An INAB accredited testing laboratory Reg No 240MT. Excludes tests performed in referral laboratories'.
- b. The following text will be appended in the footer of all hardcopy printed reports for Blood transfusion, where accredited activities are being reported: 'An INAB accredited testing laboratory Reg. No 240MT. Excludes tests performed in referral laboratories. ®Denotes tests performed in a non INAB accredited referral laboratory'.
- c. The following note will be added to the body of each Histology hard copy printed report and electronic report: 'The NMH is an INAB accredited testing laboratory. Registration number 240MT. This covers testing carried out in this facility. For histology this excludes C9; Adipophilin; GATA 3; Alcian Blue; Grocotts; Alcian Blue/PAS; ZN; Reticulin; Elastin VG; MSB; Van Gieson; PAX8 and SARS CoV-2'.
- d. The following text will be visible on Blood Transfusion, Haematology, Biochemistry and Microbiology electronic reports for where accredited activities are being reported: 'The NMH is an INAB accredited testing laboratory (Reg.No. 240MT). Tests performed in referral laboratories are excluded from this scope'.



rational materinty receptar		
Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17	
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024	de
Active In: All Departments	Page 34 of 130	1



#### 8.14 Pre-Authorised Results

All results leaving the laboratory have been validated and/or reviewed by a qualified medical scientist or Consultant. Pre-authorised results contain the electronic signature COMP, they are deemed authorised under the authority of the Consultant in charge of the department based on predefined criteria. Such results do not constitute clinical advice.

#### 8.15 Reports on Results from Referral Laboratories

Results from referral laboratories may be received electronically via MediBridge or by hardcopy.

- MediBridge results are attributed to the referral laboratory and authorised from Winpath. They are available in MN-CMS and on Winpath Ward Enquiry.
- Hardcopy results, where received, from referral laboratories are issued to the requesting clinician.
- Numeric results may be entered into the LIS for ease of access. Where this occurs they are flagged as originating from a referral laboratory. They are available in MN-CMS and on Winpath Ward Enquiry.
- For text based results in the case of the MN-CMS, the returned report is scanned and attached to the patient's record. A message is sent to the requesting clinician.
- The results from referral laboratories when(re)printed on NMH paper are authorised by COMP as outlined in Section 8.13 above.
- The name of the referral laboratory is indicated in the body of the report, along with identification of the tests performed by the referral laboratory. The referral/back up laboratory report number is recorded internally on WinPath for reference.

#### 9 Post Analytical Storage, Retention and Disposal

Please refer to MP-GEN-CLINCON, the laboratory procedure for Control of Clinical Material. All clinical specimens are disposed of according to PP-EF-ENV-17.

#### 9.1 Anatomical Pathology

- Surgical specimens are held for four weeks post reporting.
- Surgical specimens that are all embedded are held for one-week post reporting.
- Blocks and slides are retained for 30 years.
- Placental specimens are held for 12 months.
- Post mortems are held as per consent.

#### 9.2 Blood Sciences

Blood and urine specimens are usually kept for up to one week at 2-6°C after processing. Haematology and coagulation specimens are kept for one week at room temperature.

#### 9.3 Microbiology

- All CSFs and vitreous/aqueous taps are stored at 4°C for 1 month.
- All positive blood culture bottles are stored at 35°C, aerobically until complete (usually 5 days unless prolonged incubation or terminal sub-culture requested by Consultant Microbiologist).
- Urine samples are stored at 4°C for minimum of 2 days.
- All negative Sars-CoV-2 specimens are stored for 2 days. All positives/aliquot of are stored at -80°C for a minimum of 3 months.
- All positive Influenzas are stored at 4°C for up to 1 week.
- All other specimens are stored at room temperature for 1 week.



National Maternity Hospital		
Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17	
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024	de
Active In: All Departments	Page 35 of 130	Y



#### 9.4 Specimen Reception and Dispatch

- Samples sent to the NVRL or other external laboratory and not retained in specimen reception.
- All antenatal booking blood specimens are stored frozen for 2 years in the NVRL in accordance with NVRL policy.
- Primary blood specimens that have been separated and a secondary sample sent for referral are stored in the fridge for up to 2 weeks.
- Primary urine specimens that have been separated and a secondary sample sent for referral are stored at room temperature for two days.

#### **10 Policy on Protection of Personal Information**

The Department of Pathology and Laboratory Medicine follows the hospital policy on data protection. The scope of this policy is to ensure that the obligations in dealing with personal data by the organisation comply with the requirements of the relevant Irish legislation, namely the Irish Data Protection Act 2018, and the General Data Protection Regulation GDPR 2018. The NMH must comply with the data protection principles set out in the relevant legislation. This policy applies to all personal data collected, processed and stored by the NMH in relation to its staff, service users and service providers. The NMH makes no distinction between the rights of data subjects who are employees and patients, all are treated equally under this policy.

#### **11 Complaints Procedure**

The Department of Pathology and Laboratory Medicine follows the hospital policy on Data Protection, PP-OG-QTY-3. All complaints written or verbal will be accepted by the Department of Pathology and Laboratory Medicine, and will be handled as outlined below.

#### 11.1 Monitoring User Complaints

All complaints, verbal or written, are recorded in the CA/PA module of Q-Pulse. Complaints are dealt with in the first instance by the Head of Department, or depending on the seriousness of the issue by the QMT. Clinical Governance is made aware of written complaints to ensure compliance with hospital policy. Feedback can be given through the following form:

https://creator.zohopublic.eu/lukefeeney/feedback-mgmt-2019/form-

perma/NMH\_Patient\_Feedback\_Form/usBnGW4MT4FbHX1GE1NVVPX1R22vDTqFvXmMZOxVK9kM9G OhyfZJv5Vg0PuMPbjzwVNGCZEgj4BdNW4edT8p09hFs9Z7OUy6d0YX



iny nospital		
Title: Primary Specimen Collection Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4		
Revision Number: 17		
Date Effective From: 21/03/2024		
Page 36 of 130		



# 12 Anatomical Pathology (Histology) Department

#### **12.1 Anatomical Pathology Tests**

#### Figure 13: Anatomical Pathology Tests

Test/Assay Name	Specimen Type/Requirements	Turnaround Time
Perinatal Post Mortem Examination	Foetus/Infant body	8 Weeks
Tissue Processing and staining	Fresh and fixed tissue	N/A
Frozen Sections	Fresh tissue	N/A
Placentae         Fresh tissue for gross examination.           Fixed tissue for high risk patients and placentae sampled in the delivery unit		8 Weeks
Non Gynae Cytology	Fixed specimen	6 Days

#### **12.2 Anatomical Pathology Specimen Requirements**

#### Figure 14: Anatomical Pathology Specimen Requirements

Specimen Type and/or Source	Container	Procedure	Accreditation Status	Turnaround Time
Embryo or Foetus	Container appropriate to size (no fixative)	Transfer to Mortuary Fridge	Not Accredited	N/A
<u>Theatre</u> Major Specimens e.g. Uterus, Ovarian cysts, etc.	1 or 2 litre white	Immerse in Formalin (sufficient to cover specimen) Transfer to Anatomical Pathology.	Accredited	8 Days
Molar Tissue POC's from cases of recurrent (i.e. 3 <sup>rd</sup> or subsequent miscarriage)	1litre white	<b>09.30 AM</b> – <b>17:00hrs</b> Transfer <b>FRESH</b> to Anatomical Pathology as soon as possible. Other times store in fridge and transfer to Anatomical Pathology as soon as possible. Please note samples stored in Formalin are not suitable for Cytogenetic Testing.	Accredited	8 Days (Cytogenetic Testing 4-6 Weeks)
Minor Specimens e.g. POC's, Curetting's, Fallopian tubes, polyps etc.	90ml or 1 or 2 litre white	Immerse in formalin and transfer to Histology.	Accredited	5 Days
Placentae (For examination in laboratory)	Black plastic bag inside large Biohazard bag	Transfer <b>FRESH</b> to Histology. If delayed store @ 2-4 <sup>0</sup> C. (For the purposes of labelling the black plastic bag is the container)	Accredited	8 Weeks
Placentae (High risk)	2 litre white	Immerse in Formalin and attach red sticker to both form and container before transfer to Histology.	Accredited	8 Weeks
Placentae (Delivery Ward)	Black plastic bag inside large Biohazard bag	Store @ 2-4°C. and transfer to pathology if required otherwise dispose after 7 days.	Accredited	8 Weeks
Foetal Assessment Products of Conception	90-500ml container	Immerse in Formalin and transfer to Anatomical Pathology (not generally referred for cytogenetics testing).	Accredited	5 Days
Gynae Clinic/ Rooms Lletz, Cervical and other Biopsies Pipelle	40 ml prefilled Formalin container Place Pipelle in Tissue Tek	Transfer to Anatomical Pathology Immerse in Formalin in a 40ml prefilled container and transfer to Histology	Accredited	Cervical Biopsies: 80% reported within 4 weeks Other Biopsies:



Title: Primary Specimen Collection<br/>Manual (Pathology User Manual)Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4<br/>Revision Number: 17Author: Laura KennedyDate Effective From: 21/03/2024<br/>Page 37 of 130



Specimen Type and/or Source	Container	Procedure	Accreditation Status	Turnaround Time
	yellow mesh biopsy cassette			5 Days <b>Lletz:</b> 5-7 Days

If the specimen is not listed here please contact anatomical pathology on Ext: 3180 for information.

- N.B.: PLEASE DO NOT USE THE POD TO DELIVER SPECIMENS TO ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY.
- All samples must be in adequate amounts of Formalin. Exceptions to this are, suspected cases of molar pregnancy and POC's of recurrent (i.e. 3<sup>rd</sup> or subsequent) miscarriage which are sent up dry up until 17:00hrs Monday to Friday. All specimens after this time must be placed in fixative.

Turnaround time is calculated on the basis of NMH data for 2012-2013 where applicable, and is the number of working days by which 90% of specimens are reported.



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17	
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024	de la
Active In: All Departments	Page 38 of 130	1



# **13 Biochemistry Department**

## **13.1 Tests and Specimen Requirements**

See Figure 11 for routine cut off times. Urgent specimens are accepted at any time. Specimens from adults are drawn into specific Greiner Vacutainers with appropriate additives as outlined below. Specimens from neonates are drawn into specific Sarstedt micro tubes with appropriate additives as outlined below.

### **13.2 Stability of Routine Biochemistry Tests**

Routine biochemistry samples may be analysed up to 8 hours after sample draw.

### Figure 15: Routine Biochemistry Tests

Test/Profile	Adult: Cap Additive (Vol)	Paediatric: Cap Additive (Vol)	Turnaround Times	Special Requirements	Accreditation Status
Albumin	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Same Day		Accredited
Alkaline phosphatase	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Same Day		Accredited
ALT	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Same Day	Patients treated with Sulfasalazine may generate a false low result for ALT	Accredited
Amylase	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Same Day		Accredited
AST	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Same Day		Accredited
Bilirubin - Direct	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Same Day		Accredited
Bilirubin -Total	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Same Day		Accredited
Calcium	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Same Day		Accredited
Chloride	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Same Day		Accredited
СК	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Same Day		Accredited
Creatinine	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Same Day		Accredited
CRP	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Same Day		Accredited
Total Bile Acids	Heparin 4ml		Same Day		Accredited
Gentamicin- Trough	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	24 Hrs		Accredited
Gentamicin- Peak	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	24 Hrs		Accredited
Glucose	Fluoride 2ml	Fluoride 0.6ml	Same Day	See Figure 18 for information	Accredited
LDH	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Same Day		Accredited
Magnesium	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Same Day		Accredited
Osmolality (Plasma)	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Same Day		Accredited
Phosphate	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Same Day		Accredited
Potassium	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Same Day		Accredited
Sodium	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Same Day		Accredited
Total Protein	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Same Day		Accredited
Triglyceride	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Same Day	Fasting Venepuncture immediately after or during the administration of Metamizole (Dipyrone) may lead to falsely low results for Triglyceride. Venepuncture should be performed prior to the	Accredited



 
 National Maternity Hospital

 men Collection
 Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
 Title: Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual) Author: Laura Kennedy Active In: All Departments **Revision Number: 17** Date Effective From: 21/03/2024 Page 39 of 130



Test/Profile	Adult: Cap Additive (Vol)	Paediatric: Cap Additive (Vol)	Turnaround Times	Special Requirements	Accreditation Status
				administration of Metamizole.	
Urea	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Same Day		Accredited
Uric Acid	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Same Day	NAC interference may lead to falsely low results. Venepuncture immediately after or during the administration of Metamizole (Dipyrone) may lead to falsely low results for Uric Acid. Venepuncture should be performed prior to the administration of Metamizole.	Accredited
Anti Mullerian Hormone	Plain 7ml		3 Days	Mon – Fri Biotin may cause some concentration dependent negative interference in this assay if high dose supplements are taken. If this is suspected, a repeat request 8 plus hours off Biotin is recommended in the first instance.	Accredited
CA 125	Plain 7ml		3 Days	Mon – Fri Biotin may cause some concentration dependent negative interference in this assay if high dose supplements are taken. If this is suspected, a repeat request 8 plus hours off Biotin is recommended in the first instance.	Accredited
Free bHCG and PAPP-A	Plain 7ml		3 Days	Clinical details must include gestation. Samples are only suitable for analysis between 10 weeks 0 days and 13 weeks 6 days.	Accredited
sFlt-1/PIGF ratio	Plain 7ml		3 Days	Sample to be taken > 20 weeks. Note: The current NICE Guideline (DG23) only recommends the use of the ratio as a rule out (short term) for PE.	Accredited
HCG	Heparin 4ml		48Hrs	Mon – Fri except by special request. Sat a.m. only if sample received in lab before 11.30a.m. Biotin may cause some concentration dependent negative interference in this assay if high dose supplements are taken. If this is suspected, a repeat request 8 plus hours off Biotin is recommended in the first instance.	Accredited



National Maternity Hospitalmen CollectionDocument Number: PP-CS-LM-4 Title: Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual) **Revision Number: 17** Author: Laura Kennedy Active In: All Departments Date Effective From: 21/03/2024 Page 40 of 130



Test/Profile	Adult: Cap Additive (Vol)	Paediatric: Cap Additive (Vol)	Turnaround Times	Special Requirements	Accreditation Status
Oestradiol	Plain 7ml		48Hrs	Mon – Fri except by special request. The Oestradiol assay used in the NMH should NOT be used when monitoring Oestradiol levels in patients being treated with fulvestrant. Biotin may cause some concentration dependent positive interference in this assay if high dose supplements are taken. If this is suspected, a repeat request 8 plus hours off Biotin is recommended in the first instance.	Accredited
Progesterone	Heparin 4ml		3 Days	Mon – Fri Biotin may cause some concentration dependent positive interference in this assay if high dose supplements are taken. If this is suspected, a repeat request 8 plus hours off Biotin is recommended in the first instance.	Accredited
Free T4 (FT4)	Plain 7 ml	Heparin 0.6ml	3 Days	Mon – Fri Biotin may cause some concentration dependent positive interference in this assay if high dose supplements are taken. If this is suspected, a repeat request 8 plus hours off Biotin is recommended in the first instance.	Accredited
тѕн	Plain 7 ml	Heparin 0.6ml	3 Days	Mon – Fri Biotin may cause some concentration dependent negative interference in this assay if high dose supplements are taken. If this is suspected, a repeat request 8 plus hours off Biotin is recommended in the first instance.	Accredited
Ferritin	Plain 7 ml		3 Days	Mon – Fri Biotin may cause some concentration dependent negative interference in this assay if high dose supplements are taken. If this is suspected, a repeat request 8 plus hours off Biotin is recommended in the first instance.	Accredited

# Figure 16 : Routine Biochemistry Profiles

Profile	Adult: Cap Additive (Vol)	Paediatric: Cap Additive (Vol)	Tests Included
UE	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Sodium, Potassium, Chloride, Urea, Creatinine
PN	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	UE, Calcium, Magnesium, Phosphate, Triglyceride, Albumin, Corrected Calcium
SBR	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Bilirubin Direct, Bilirubin Total



Title: Primary Specimen Collection<br/>Manual (Pathology User Manual)Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4<br/>Revision Number: 17Author: Laura KennedyDate Effective From: 21/03/2024<br/>Page 41 of 130



LFT	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Total Protein, Albumin, AST, ALT, ALP, SBR
PET	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	UE, LFT, Urate
REC	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	UE, Calcium, Magnesium, Phosphate, Urate, Total Protein, Albumin, AST, ALT, ALP, SBR, Corrected Calcium
GBL	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Calcium, Magnesium, Phosphate, Albumin, ALP, Corrected Calcium, Sodium, Potassium, Chloride, Urea, Creatinine
CAL	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	Calcium, Albumin, Corrected Calcium
U8	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	UE, Calcium, Magnesium, Phosphate, Albumin, Corrected Calcium
U81	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	UE, Calcium, Magnesium, Phosphate, Albumin, Corrected Calcium, SBR
CSFB	Plain 2ml	Plain 2ml Note: Where only a fluoride specimen is received this can be analysed for CSF Glucose.	CSF Glucose
	Plain 2ml	Plain 2ml	CSF Protein

# Figure 17: Glucose Testing

All adult samples should be drawn into grey topped fluoride oxalate tubes

Glucose Test/Profile	Special Requirements	Accreditation Status
Fasting	Fasting 12 hours.	Accredited
Random	No dietary restriction.	Accredited
Post Prandial	2 hours following a meal.	Accredited
Antenatal Oral Glucose Tolerance Test (4 Specimens)	<ul> <li>Duration: 3 hours.</li> <li>1. Fasting glucose (Fasting 12 hours) Then glucose administration,</li> <li>2. Specimen taken 1-hour post glucose administration</li> <li>3. Specimen taken 2 hours post glucose administration.</li> <li>4. Specimen taken 3 hours post glucose administration.</li> </ul>	Accredited
Postnatal Oral Glucose Tolerance Test (2 Specimens)	<ol> <li>Fasting glucose (Fasting 12 hours) Then glucose administration,</li> <li>Specimen taken 2 hours post glucose administration.</li> </ol>	Accredited
Gestational Diabetes Screen (2 specimens)	<ol> <li>Fasting glucose (Fasting 12 hours)</li> <li>Specimen taken 1 hour post glucose administration.</li> </ol>	Accredited
Blood glucose series (5 specimens)	Times entered as per specimen/request form.	Accredited
Glucose Challenge Test (1 specimen)	1-hour post glucose administration.	Accredited

# Figure 18: Urine Biochemistry Tests



Title: Primary Specimen Collection<br/>Manual (Pathology User Manual)Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4<br/>Revision Number: 17Author: Laura KennedyDate Effective From: 21/03/2024<br/>Page 42 of 130



Urine Test/ Profile	Container	Additive	Turnaround Times	Special Requirements	Accreditation Status
Creatinine	Spot Universal or 24 hr Urine	None	Same Day	*If for Creatinine Clearance, the Plasma for Creatinine determination must be taken during the 24hr period of urine collection	Accredited
Protein	Spot Universal or 24 hr Urine	None	Same Day		Accredited
Protein: Creatinine Ratio	Spot Universal	None	Same Day		Accredited
Osmolality (Urine)	Spot Universal	None	Same Day		Accredited
Potassium	Spot Universal or 24 hr Urine	None	Same Day		Accredited
Sodium	Spot Universal or 24 hr Urine	None	Same Day		Accredited
Chloride	Spot Universal or 24 hr Urine	None	Same Day		Accredited
Calcium	Spot Universal or 24 hr Urine	None	Same Day		Accredited
Phosphate	Spot Universal or 24 hr Urine	None	Same Day		Accredited

# Figure 19: CSF Biochemistry Tests

CSF Test/Profile	Container	TurnaroundSpecialTimesRequirements		Accreditation Status
CSF Glucose	Plain Note: When only a fluoride specimen is received this can be analysed for CSF Glucose.	Same Day		Accredited
CSF Protein	Plain	Same Day		Accredited

### **13.3 Specialised Biochemical Investigations**

These investigations are referred to external centres. Turnaround times, where quoted, reflect specialist nature and referral laboratory response time. For further information, contact specimen reception at Ext: 3178 for sample requirements and Biochemistry at Ext:3546 for result enquires

### **Figure 20: Specialised Biochemical Investigations**

Biotin may cause interference in some of our referral tests. If such interference is suspected, please contact the Biochemistry laboratory for a list of susceptible tests.

Test	Code	Adult	Paed	TAT	Special Requirements	Referral Centre
7-Dehydro- cholesterol	7DEH	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	3 Weeks	Protect from light at all times. Separate into 2° tube. Diagnosis of Smith-Lemli- Opitz syndrome	Camilla Scott , Chemical Pathology, Sheffield Children's Hospital (7), Western Bank, Sheffield S10 2TH, UK Tel: 00441142717305 (or 6306)



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024
Active In: All Departments	Page 43 of 130



Test	Code	Adult	Paed	TAT	Special Requirements	Referral Centre
11- Deoxycortisol	11DE	Plain 7ml			Store at 2-8°C. In neonates the sample should be taken at least 48 hours post birth.	ReferenceChemistryLaboratory at St Thomas' (10)Tel: +44 207 188 12644th floor, North Wing, StThomas'Hospital,Westminster Bridge RoadLondon SE1 7EH
17 OH Progesterone (Paed)	OHPP*		Serum or Heparin accepte d	14 Days	Ensure neonates are at least 48hrs old as baby will have mothers OHPP present and a false result will be obtained. Assay is run every 2 <sup>nd</sup> Wednesday at 10.30am. Early morning specimens. Separate sample and store in fridge. If sample received over weekend separate and freeze.	Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at Crumlin <sup>(1)</sup> Tel : 01 4096427
17 OH Progesterone (Adult)	OHP*	Plain 7ml		5 Days	Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel. Separate sample and store in fridge if not sent on the same day. If sample received over weekend separate and freeze.	Biochemistry Dept, St James Hospital <sup>(3)</sup> Tel: 01 4162918
Angiotensin Converting Enzyme (ACE)	ACE*	<b>Plain 7ml</b>			Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel.	Biochemistry Dept, St James Hospital <sup>(3)</sup> Tel: 01 4162918
Acetylcholine Receptor Antibodies / MuSK antibodies	ACRA	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml	3 Days	Spin and separate sample and fridge within4 – 8hrs of blood draw.	Protein Reference Unit <sup>(5)</sup> Sheffield Northern General Hospital +44 114 2715552
АСТН	ACTH*	EDTA 3ml	EDTA 1.3ml		Separate immediately and freeze.	Biochemistry Dept, The Mater Hospital, Tel: 01 8032383
AcylCarnitine (Total, Free + Acyl)	CARN*		Heparin 0.6ml	3 Weeks	Separate sample and fridge. Stable in the fridge over the weekend.	Camilla Scott, Chemical Pathology, Sheffield Children's Hospital <sup>(77)</sup> , Western Bank, Sheffield S10 2TH, England Tel; 00441142717305 (or 7306)
AcylCarnitine (Free + Interpretive comment)	ACAT*		Guthrie Card		Air dry for 2 hrs, avoid heat and humidity. Acylcarnitines profiling is always accompanied by urine for organic acids.	Biochemistry Dept Children's Health Ireland at Temple St. <sup>(4)</sup> Tel : 01 8784272
Alcohol	ALC	Fluoride Oxalate		5 Days	Preferably Fluoride oxalate sample but serum acceptable. Send primary specimen. No need to separate adult samples.	Biochemistry Dept, Beaumont Hospital <sup>(9)</sup> Tel: 01 8092668
Aldolase	ALDO	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml		Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel.	MedLab Pathology <sup>(2)</sup> Tel: 01 293 3690
Aldosterone	ALD*	Plain 7ml Or EDTA	Plain 2m	1 Week	Spin to separate from cells. Separate and freeze within 4 hours. Indicate patient's posture	Eurofins Biomnis (11) Tel: 01 2958545
Alkaline Phosphatase Isoenzymes	ALPI	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml		Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel.	Biochemistry Dept, The Mater Hospital, Tel: 01 8032383
Alpha 1 Anti- Trypsin	AATV*	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml		Separate sample and fridge.	Biochemistry Dept, Beaumont Hospital <sup>(9)</sup> Tel: 01 8092668



 
 National Maternity Hospital

 men Collection
 Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
 Title: Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual) Author: Laura Kennedy Active In: All Departments **Revision Number: 17** Date Effective From: 21/03/2024 Page 44 of 130



Test	Code	Adult	Paed	TAT	Special Requirements	Referral Centre
Alpha 1 Anti- Trypsin Pl phenotype	AAP*	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml	2 Weeks	Serum phenotyping.	Alpha-1 Foundation Ireland, RCSI Smurfit Building, Beaumont Hospital, Dublin 9. 01-8093871
Alpha-fetoprotein (as tumour marker)	AFP*	Plain 7ml		2 Weeks	Adult: Stable on gel after spinning.	Biochemistry St. Vincent's. <sup>(6)</sup> Tel: 01 2214550
Alpha-fetoprotein (for neural tube defect)	AFPP*		Plain 2ml or Heparin 0.6ml	2 Weeks	Paed: Separate + fridge	Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at Crumlin <sup>(1)</sup> Tel : 01 4096427
Amikacin	АМКІ	Plain 7ml			Samples must be analysed within 24 hours of collection. Patients on once-daily regimens should have specimens taken 12-24 after the dose is given. Single Daily Dose Regimen: Pre- Dose Level: <5.0 mgs/L. Separate sample and fridge.	Biochemistry St. Vincent's. <sup>(6)</sup> Tel: 01 2214550
Amino Acids - Urine	AMAU*	Urine	Urine	10 Days	5 ml random urine required transfer urine from MSU to 10 ml tube and freeze ASAP	Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at Temple St. <sup>(4)</sup> Tel : 01 8784272
Amino Acids- Blood	AMA*		Heparin 0.6ml	5 Days	Separate immediately blood/CSF and store in fridge. Please note if CSF sample is haemolysed.	Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at Temple St. <sup>(4)</sup> Tel : 01 8784272
Amino Acids- CSF	ACF*		Plain tube or fluoride oxalate)	5 Days	CSF should be paired with plasma to calculate ratios.	Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at Temple St. <sup>(4)</sup> Tel : 01 8784272
Amiodarone (Cordarone)	AMIO	Plain 7ml Or EDTA			Separate and freeze within 4 hours.	Eurofins Biomnis (11) Tel: 01 2958545
Ammonia	AMM*	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	2 Days	Separate and freeze immediately. Avoid haemolysis	Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at Temple St. <sup>(4)</sup> Tel : 01 8784272
Androstenedione (Paed)	ANDP*		Plain 2ml		Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel. Separate + fridge if not sent on the same day.	Endocrinology Dept. St James Hospital <sup>(3)</sup> Tel : 01 416 2991
Androstenedione (Adult)	AND*	Plain 9ml red topped serum tube			Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel. Separate + fridge if not sent on the same day.	Endocrinology Dept, St. Vincent's. <sup>69</sup> Tel : 01 2213107
Anti-Ovarian Antibodies	ΑΟΑ	Plain 7ml		3 Days	(Anti-Adrenal Antibodies) Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel. Separate + fridge if not sent on the same day.	Protein Reference Unit <sup>(5)</sup> Sheffield Northern General Hospital +44 114 2715552
Anti-parietal cells antibody	РСА	Plain 7ml		10 Days	Spin to separate from cells.	Immunology Lab, St. Vincent's. <sup>6)</sup> Tel: 01 2214550
β- Hydroxybutyrate	BHBY*		Fluoride 0.6ml		See RF-CS-BIO-41 Hypoglycaemia Workup Request Form - Separate and freeze	Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at Temple St <sup>(4)</sup> Tel : 01 8784272
Bile Acids (Paed)	BILP	N/A	Heparin 0.6ml		Spin to separate from cells and store in fridge. For the diagnosis of bile acid synthesis disorders.	Camilla Scott, Metabolic Section, Clinical Chemistry, Sheffield Children's Hospital (7), Western Bank, Sheffield S10 2 TH, England Tel: +441142717305



 
 National Maternity Hospital

 men Collection
 Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
 Title: Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual) Author: Laura Kennedy Active In: All Departments **Revision Number: 17** Date Effective From: 21/03/2024 Page 45 of 130



Test	Code	Adult	Paed	TAT	Special Requirements	Referral Centre
Biotinidase Activity	BIOT*		Heparin 0.6ml	4 Weeks	Separate and freeze	Chemical Pathology, Sheffield Children's Hospital <sup>(2)</sup> , Western Bank, Sheffield S10 2 TH, England Tel: +441142717305 (or 7306)
Brain natriuretic peptide (BNP)					See NT-BNP	
Brivaracetam		Plain serum (9ml red- top SST tube)			Separate and freeze.	Therapeutic Drug Monitoring Unit (TDM), Epilepsy Society, Chalfont St Peter, Chesham Lane, Buckinghamshire, SL9 ORJ Tel: +441494601424
C1 Esterase (Function & Total)	C1E	2 Sodium Citrate samples			Separate and freeze sample within 4 – 6 hours	MedLab Pathology <sup>(2)</sup> Tel: 01 293 3690
C1 Esterase Inhibitor	C1ES	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml	6 Days	Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel. Separate + fridge if not sent on the same day.	MedLab Pathology <sup>(2)</sup> Tel: 01 293 3690
CA 15.3	C153*	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml		Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel.	Biochemistry St Vincent's Hospital <sup>(6)</sup> Tel : 01 2214550
CA 19.9	C199*	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml		Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel	Biochemistry St Vincent's Hospital <sup>(6)</sup> Tel : 01 2214550
Caeruloplasmin	CER*	<b>Plain 7ml</b>		5 Days	Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel. Separate + fridge if not sent on the same day.	Biochemistry Dept, St James Hospital <sup>(3)</sup> Tel : 01 4162918
Caeruloplasmin (Paed)	CERP		Plain 2ml		Transport at ambient temperature via courier	Protein Reference Unit <sup>(5)</sup> Sheffield Northern General Hospital +44 114 2715552
Calcitonin	CALN*	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml		Separate and freeze within 10 mins	Biochemistry Dept, The Mater Hospital, Tel: 01 8032383
Calcium Creatinine Ratio	CCR		Spot Urine			Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at Temple St. <sup>(4)</sup> Tel : 01 8784272
Carbamazepine (Tegretol)	CARB*	Plain 7ml	Heparin 0.6ml	5 Days	Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel.	Biochemistry Dept, Beaumont Hospital <sup>(9)</sup> Tel: 01 8092668
Carcinoembryoni c antigen (CEA)	CEA*	Plain 7ml		7 Days	Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel. Most useful in colorectal cancer	Biochemistry St. Vincent's Hospital <sup>(6)</sup> Tel: 01 2214550
Carnitine (Total, Free & Acyl)	CARN*		Heparin 0.6ml	3 Weeks	Separate and fridge. Stable in the fridge over the weekend	Chemical Pathology, Sheffield Children's Hospital <sup>(7)</sup> , Western Bank, Sheffield S102TH, Tel: +44 1142717305 (or 7306)
Catecholamines (Adult)	CAT*	24 hr Urine (50% HCL)			See WI-CS-BIO-17	HPLC Dept, Beaumont Hospital <sup>(9)</sup> Tel : 01 8092351
Catecholamines (Paed)	CATP*		5-10 ml Urine		See WI-CS-BIO-17	HPLC Dept, Beaumont Hospital. (9) Tel : 01 8092351
Cholesterol	LIP*	Plain 7ml		5 Days	Fasting sample is preferable. Serum or heparin accepted. Serum sample stable after spinning on gel. If a Lithium heparin sample is received please separate sample into	Biochemistry Dept, The Mater Hospital, Tel: 01 8032383



 
 National Maternity Hospital

 men Collection
 Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
 Title: Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual) Author: Laura Kennedy Active In: All Departments **Revision Number: 17** Date Effective From: 21/03/2024 Page 46 of 130



Test	Code	Adult	Paed	TAT	Special Requirements	Referral Centre
					a 2° tube	
Cholinesterase/ Pseudocholineste rase	CHOI*	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml		Separate + fridge if not sent on the same day. (In preoperative screening, cholinesterase is used to detect patients with atypical forms of the enzyme and hence avoid prolonged apne caused by slow elimination of muscle relaxants.)	Biochemistry Dept, St James Hospital <sup>(3)</sup> Tel : 01 4162918
Clobazam (Frisium)	CLOB	Plain 7ml		1 Week	Spin and separate from cells.	MedLab Pathology <sup>(2)</sup> Tel: 01 293 3690
Coeliac Screen (Tissue Transglutaminase Ab/Endomysial Abs )	COES	Plain 7ml		1 Week	ReferredoutbyHaematology laboratory.Note: Only samples that arepositiveforTransglutaminase (tTG)IgAwillhaveanEndomysialAntibody(IgA)testperformed.	Immunology Dept, St James Hospital <sup>(3)</sup> Tel : 01 4162924
Clonazepam (Rivotril)	CLON*	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml	7 Days	Spin and separate from cells.	MedLab Pathology <sup>(2)</sup> Tel: 01 293 3690
Copper	COP*	Serum/ Urine	Serum/ Urine		<b>Blood:</b> Trace metal tube required from Tallaght Hospital <b>Urine :</b> 24 hour collection in acid washed containers received from Tallaght Hospital	Biochemistry Dept, AMNCH Tallaght Hospital <sup>(8)</sup> . Tel : 01 4143951
Cortisol (Paed)	CORP*		Plain 2ml			Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at Temple St. <sup>(4)</sup> Tel : 01 8784272
Cortisol (Adult)	COR*	Plain 7ml		7 Days	Note time of sample. Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel.	Biochemistry Dept, The Mater Hospital, Tel: 01 8032383
C-Peptide (Paed)	PCP*		Plain 2ml		Separate and freeze ASAP.	Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at Temple St. <sup>(4)</sup> Tel : 01 8784272
C-Peptide (Adult)	CPEP*	Plain 7ml			Separate immediately and freeze.	Endocrinology Dept, St James Hospital <sup>(3)</sup> Tel : 01 416 2991
Cystine	CYS*	Heparin 4ml	Heparin 0.6ml	8 Weeks	Do not separate. Contact Temple St for sample details.	Metabolic Laboratory, Children's Health Ireland at Temple St. <sup>(4)</sup> Tel : 01 8784272
Diazepam (Valium)	DIAZ*	Plain 7ml			Stable after spinning on gel.	MedLab Pathology <sup>(2)</sup> Tel: 01 293 3690
DHEA	DHEA*	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml		Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel. Separate if not sent within the day.	Endocrinology Dept, St. Vincent's Hospital <sup>(6)</sup> Tel: 01 2214406
Dihydrotestoster one	DHTE	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml		In pre-pubertal patient's values should be assessed before and after treatment with hCG.	Leeds SAS Steroid Centre (16), St James's University Hospital, Leeds
Digoxin	DIG*	Plain 7ml		4 Days	Samples must be taken pre- dose or at least 6 hours' post-dose. State dose. Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel.	Biochemistry Dept, Beaumont Hospital <sup>(9)</sup> Tel: 01 8092668
Electrophoresis	SPE	Plain 7ml		1 Week		Biochemistry Dept, St. Vincent's Hospital <sup>(6)</sup> Tel: 01 2214550



 
 National Maternity Hospital

 men Collection
 Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
 Title: Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual) Author: Laura Kennedy Active In: All Departments **Revision Number: 17** Date Effective From: 21/03/2024 Page 47 of 130



Test	Code	Adult	Paed	TAT	Special Requirements	Referral Centre
Epanutin (Phenytoin)	PHN*	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml		Stable after spinning on gel.	Biochemistry Dept, Beaumont Hospital <sup>(9)</sup> Tel: 01 8092668
Ethosuximide (Zarontin)	EXE	Plain 7ml			Spin and separate from cells.	MedLab Pathology <sup>(2)</sup> Tel: 01 293 3690
Flecainide	FLE*	EDTA 3ml	EDTA 1.3ml		Do not spin, send as whole blood	MedLab Pathology <sup>(2)</sup> Tel: 01 293 3690
Frisium (Clobazam)	CLOB	Plain 7ml			Spin and separate from cells.	MedLab Pathology <sup>(2)</sup> Tel: 01 293 3690
Fructosamine	FRUC	Heparin 4ml			Spin and separate from cells.	Biochemistry Dept, The Rotunda Hospital Tel:018171739
FSH	FSH*	Heparin 4ml / Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml / Heparin 0.6ml	7 Days	Spin to separate from cells in gel tubes. Remove from gel after 24 hours. Stable in 2° tubes in fridge for 7 days at 2 - 8°C.	Adult: Biochemistry Dept, The Mater Hospital, Paed : Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at Crumlin <sup>(1)</sup> Tel : 01 4096427
Glycosaminoglyc ans (GAG's)		Urine			See below for Mucopolysaccharides	
Glutamic Acid Decarboxyalse (GAD) Antibodies	GAD	Plain 7ml		1 Week	Spin and separate.	Protein Reference Unit <sup>(5)</sup> Sheffield Northern General Hospital +44 114 2715552
Gamma Gluyamyl Transferase (GGT-Paed)	GGTP*		Heparin 0.6ml			Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at Crumlin <sup>(1)</sup> Tel : 01 4096427
Gamma Gluyamyl Transferase (GGT-Adult)	GGT*	Heparin 4ml / Plain 7ml			Serum or heparin accepted. Serum sample stable after spinning on gel. If Lithium heparin sample received separate into a 2° tube	Biochemistry Dept, The Mater Hospital, Tel: 01 8032383
Growth Hormone (Paed)	GHP⁺		Plain 2ml	7 Days	Separate and fridge	Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at Temple St. <sup>(4)</sup> Tel : 01 8784272
Growth Hormone (Adult)	GH*	Plain 7ml		7 Days	Separate and fridge	Biochemistry Dept, The Mater Hospital, Tel: 01 8032383
HbA1c	HA1C*	EDTA 3ml		7 Days	Send 1° tube unseparated. Stable over the weekend.	Endocrinology Dept, Vincent's <sup>(6)</sup> Tel : 01 2213107
Homocysteine (Total) (Paed)	HOM*	Haematol ogy referral test.	3 x Heparin 0.6 ml	14 Days	Separate and freeze within 10 mins	Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at Temple St. <sup>(4)</sup> Tel : 01 8784272
Hypoglycaemia Workup					Care set orderable in Powerchart also see <b>RF-CS-</b> <b>BIO-41</b>	
IGE	IGE	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml		Separate sample and fridge.	Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at Crumlin <sup>(1)</sup> Tel : 01 4096427
Immune Reactive Trypsin	IRT*	Plain 7ml		2 Weeks	Separate and freeze sample within 1 hours of blood draw.	Eurofins Biomnis (11) Tel: 01 2958545
Immuno- globulins (IgG, IgA, IgM, IgE)	IMM*	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml	7 Days	Separate sample and fridge.	Biochemistry Dept, OLHFSC Children's Health Ireland at Crumlin, Tel : 01 4096427
IgG subclasses	IGGS	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml		Separate sample and fridge.	Protein Reference Unit <sup>(5)</sup> Sheffield Northern General Hospital +44 114 2715552



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4		
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17		
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024		
Active In: All Departments	Page 48 of 130		



Test	Code	Adult	Paed	TAT	Special Requirements	Referral Centre
Inhibin A	INA	Plain 7ml		1 Month	Send to referral lab ASAP. Sample must be separated and frozen if not sent on same day	MedLab Pathology (TDL) <sup>(12)</sup> Tel: 01 293 3690
Inhibin B	INH*	Plain 7ml		4 Days	Separate sample and freeze. Sample from Day 3 of cycle required. Send sample Urgently	MedLab Pathology <sup>(2)</sup> Tel: 01 293 3690
Insulin (Paed)	INSP*		Plain 2ml		Separate and freeze ASAP	Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at Temple St. <sup>(4)</sup> Tel : 01 8784272
Insulin (Adult)	INSU*	Plain 7ml		3 Weeks	Separate and freeze ASAP	Endocrinology Dept, St James Hospital <sup>(3)</sup> Tel: 01 416 2991
Insulin antibodies	IA	Plain 7ml		5 Days	Spin to separate from cells.	Protein Reference Unit <sup>(5)</sup> Sheffield Northern General Hospital +44 114 2715552
Insulin Growth Factor / Somatomedin	IGF*	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml		Separate and freeze ASAP	Adult: Biochemistry Dept, The Mater Hospital, Tel: 01 8032383 Paed: Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at Crumlin <sup>(1)</sup> Tel: 01 4096427
Islet cell antibodies	ICA	Plain 7ml		1 Week	Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel.	Protein Reference Unit <sup>(5)</sup> Sheffield Northern General Hospital +44 114 2715552
Isoelectric Focusing of Transferrin	IFTR*	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml		Separate and store in fridge. <b>Do not send on a Friday</b> , leave in fridge to send on Monday.	Dept. of Neuroimmunology, Institute of Neurology, Queen Square House, London WC1N3BG. Tel: 00442034483814
Keppra Levels (Leviteracetam)	KEPP*	Plain 7ml		3 Days	Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel	MedLab Pathology <sup>(2)</sup> Tel: 01 293 3690
Lactate (CSF)	CSFL*		CSF		Freeze sample before dispatch.	Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at Temple St. <sup>(4)</sup> Tel : 01 8784272
Lamotrigine (Lamictal)	LAMO*	Plain 7ml		5 Days	Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel	MedLab Pathology <sup>(2)</sup> Tel: 01 293 3690
LH	LH*	Heparin 4ml / Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml / Heparin 0.6ml	7 Days	Spin to separate from cells in gel tubes. Remove from gel after 24 hours. Stable in 2° tubes in fridge for 7 days at 2 - 8°C.	Adult: Biochemistry Dept, The Mater Hospital, Paed : Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at Crumlin <sup>(1)</sup> Tel : 01 4096427
Lipase	LIPE*	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml	1 Day		MedLab Pathology <sup>(2)</sup> Tel: 01 293 3690
Lipids	LIP*	Heparin 4ml / Plain 7 ml		5 Days	Fasting sample is preferable. Serum or heparin accepted. Serum sample stable after spinning on gel. If a Lithium heparin sample is received please separate sample into a 2° tube	Biochemistry Dept, The Mater Hospital, Tel: 01 8032383
Lithium	LI*	Plain 7ml		5 Days	Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel	Biochemistry Dept, Beaumont Hospital <sup>(9)</sup> Tel: 01 8092668
Lysosomal Enzymes(Lysoso mal storage disease/White cell enzymes)	WCE*		EDTA 1.3ml x4		Send primary sample unseparated	Heather Church, Willink Unit Genetic Medicine (13), 6th Floor, POD 1, St Mary's Hospital, Oxford Road, Manchester, M13 9WL.



 
 National Maternity Hospital

 men Collection
 Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
 Title: Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual) Author: Laura Kennedy Active In: All Departments **Revision Number: 17** Date Effective From: 21/03/2024 Page 49 of 130



Test	Code	Adult	Paed	TAT	Special Requirements	Referral Centre
						Tel: +441617012137
Maple Syrup Urine Disease Screen (MSUD)	AMA*		Heparin 0.6ml		Separate and fridge. Carried out as part of an amino acid screen to include Branched chain amino acids(Leu, Iso, Val)	Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at Temple St. <sup>(4)</sup> Tel : 01 8784272
Metabolic Workup					Care set orderable in Powerchart also see <b>RF-CS-</b> <b>BIO-36</b>	
Methionine	METH*		Heparin 0.6ml		Separate and freeze	Metabolic lab, Children's Health Ireland at Temple St.
Microalbumin	MALB	Urine			Early morning urine	Biochemistry St. Vincent's. <sup>(6)</sup> Tel: 01 2214550
Mucopolysacchar ides (MPS) screen	мисо	Urine		4 Weeks	Random urine frozen. 5 ml required	Heather Church, Willink Unit Genetic Medicine (13), 6th Floor, POD 1, St Mary's Hospital, Oxford Road, Manchester, M13 9WL. Tel: +441617012137
NT- Pro BNP (N- terminal portion of ProBNP)	NTPR*	Plain 7ml			Done as per part of Suspected Transfusion work up. If not received on same day, the sample needs to be separated.	Biochemistry St. Vincent's. <sup>(6)</sup> Tel: 01 2214550
Oestradiol (Paed)	OESP*		Plain 2ml		Separate and fridge if not sent on the same day.	SAS Endocrine Lab, Specialist Lab Medicine, Block 46,Beckett St. Leeds, LS97TF Tel: +44 1132067043
Oligosaccharides	OLIG		Urine		Stable at 2 - 8ºC or RT	Heather Church, Willink Unit Genetic Medicine (13), 6th Floor, POD 1, St Mary's Hospital, Oxford Road, Manchester, M13 9WL. Tel: +441617012137
Organic Acids	ORG*		Urine		Transfer urine from MSU to 10 ml tube and freeze ASAP. Dipstick urine samples for organic acids for pH If the urine is alkaline (pH≥8.5), continue to dispatch the alkaline urine sample to CHI Temple Street AND request a repeat urine sample on the patient and send on to Temple Street as soon as possible	Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at Temple St. <sup>(4)</sup> Tel : 01 8784272
Orotic Acid	ORO		Urine		Contact Metabolic Lab in Temple St.	Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at Temple St. <sup>(4)</sup> Tel : 01 8784272
Oxcarbazepine	ОХСА	Plain 7ml			Separate and freeze	MedLab Pathology (TDL) (12) Tel: 01 293 3690
Parathyroid Hormone (PTH)	PTH*	2 x EDTA 3ml		7 Days	An EDTA whole blood sample is suitable for samples received Monday to Thursday. There is a requirement to separate and & freeze samples on Fridays, as samples are only stable for 48 hours.	Biochemistry Dept, The Mater Hospital, Tel: 01 8032383



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4		
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17		
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024		
Active In: All Departments	Page 50 of 130		



Test	Code	Adult	Paed	TAT	Special Requirements	Referral Centre
Paediatric - Parathyroid Hormone (PTH)	PTHP		Plain Serum 1.3ml	5 Days	Separate from cells within 2hours of draw. Stable separated for 9hrs at RT and 72Hrs in fridge. Serum/plasma sample suitable.	Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at Temple St. <sup>(4)</sup> Tel : 01 8784272
Phenobarbitone (Paed)	PHBP*		Plain /Heparin 0.6ml		Separate and fridge	Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at Temple St. <sup>(4)</sup> Tel : 01 8784272
Phenobarbitone	PHB*	Plain 7ml		2 Days	Stable after spinning on gel.	Biochemistry Dept, Beaumont Hospital (9)Tel: 01 8092668
Phenylalanine (PKU)	PHAL*		Heparin 0.6ml		Spin and separate sample	Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at Temple St. <sup>(4)</sup> Tel : 01 8784272
Phenytoin (Paed)	PHNP*		Heparin 0.6ml		Separate and fridge	Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at Temple St. <sup>(4)</sup> Tel : 01 8784272
Phenytoin (Epanutin)	PHN*	Plain 7ml		5 Days	Stable after spinning on gel.	Biochemistry Dept, Beaumont Hospital <sup>(9)</sup> Tel: 01 8092668
Plasmalogens	PLMG		3 x EDTA 1.3ml		3 EDTA samples required. Send unseparated. Samples must be received in the Willink within 48 hours of blood draw. (Can be sent with white cell enzymes).	Heather Church, Willink Unit Genetic Medicine (13), 6th Floor, POD 1, St Mary's Hospital, Oxford Road, Manchester, M13 9WL. Tel: +441617012137
Porphyrins	POR	EDTA 3ml	EDTA 1.3ml		Send primary sample urgently during routine hours. If samples can't be sent immediately separate sample and freeze until next routine day. Cover in tinfoil at all times.	Biochemistry Dept, St James Hospital <sup>(3)</sup> Tel : 01 4162918
Prolactin (Macroprolactin)	PRO*	Plain 7ml / Heparin 4ml		7 Days	Spin to separate from cells in gel tubes. (Macroprolactin will be analysed if Prolactin is raised)	Biochemistry Dept, The Mater Hospital, Tel: 01 8032383
Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA)	PSA*	Plain 7ml			Separate and fridge.	Biochemistry St. Vincent's. <sup>(6)</sup> Tel: 01 2214550
Pseudocholineste rase	CHOI*	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml		Measured with Cholinesterase	Biochemistry Dept, St James Hospital <sup>(3)</sup> Tel : 01 4162918
Purine / Pyrimidine	PUPY		Urine		Transfer urine from MSU to 10 ml tubes. Freeze immediately	Purine Research Lab, Biochemical Sciences, 4th Floor, North Wing St Thomas Hospital <sup>(10)</sup> , London, SE1 7EH Tel: +442071881266
RAST for Latex	RAS*	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml	10 Days	Separate and fridge. Please write RAST for Latex if written on form to prevent full RAST profile being done.	Immunology Dept, St James Hospital <sup>(3)</sup> Tel : 01 4162918
Renin	REN*	EDTA 3ml			Separate and freeze within 40 minutes	Eurofins Biomnis (11) Tel: 01 2958545
Rivotril (Clonazepam)	CLON*	EDTA 3ml			Spin and separate from cells.	MedLab Pathology <sup>(2)</sup> Tel: 01 293 3690
Salicylate	SALI*	<b>Plain 7ml</b>		5 Days	Stable after spinning on gel.	Biochemistry Dept, Beaumont Hospital <sup>(9)</sup> Tel: 01 8092668



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024
Active In: All Departments	Page 51 of 130



Test	Code	Adult	Paed	TAT	Special Requirements	Referral Centre
SHBG(Sex hormone binding globulin)	TEST*	Plain 7ml		14 Days	Separate if not sent within the day. When SHBG is requested order a TEST profile.	Endocrinology Dept, St. Vincent's. <sup>(6)</sup> Tel: 01 2213107
Tacrolimus (FK506 / Prograf )	TACR	EDTA 3ml			Trough samples required, and to be sent to SVUH before 10:30am. Place in Fridge overnight if not sending until next day.	Immunology Lab, St. Vincent's. <sup>(6)</sup> Tel: 01 2214550
Tegretol (Carbamazepine)	CARB*	Plain 7ml	Heparin 0.6ml	5 Days	Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel.	Biochemistry Dept, Beaumont Hospital <sup>(9)</sup> Tel: 01 8092668
Teicoplanin	TEIC*	Plain 7ml			Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel	MedLab Pathology (2) Tel: 01 293 3690
T3 Free (Tri- lodothyronine)	T3*	Plain 7ml		7 Days	Spin to separate from cells in gel tubes. Remove from gel after 24 hours. Stable in 2° tubes in fridge for 6 days at 2 - 8°C.	Biochemistry Dept, The Mater Hospital, Tel: 01 8032383
Testosterone	TEST*	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml	14 Days	Separate if not sent within the day.	Adult: Endocrinology Dept, St. Vincent's. Tel : 01 2213107 <sup>(6)</sup> Paed: Endocrinology Dept, St James Hospital <sup>(3)</sup> Tel: 01 416 2991
Thyroid Antibodies (Anti - TPO)	THYA*	Plain 7ml	Heparin 0.6ml	7 Days	Adult: Spin to separate from cells in gel tubes. Remove from gel after 8 hours. Stable in 2 ° tubes in fridge for 72 hours at 2 - 8°C.	Biochemistry Dept, The Mater Hospital, Tel: 01 8032383
Thyroid Receptor Antibody (TRAB)	TRAB*	Plain 7ml			Spin to separate from cells in gel tubes. Stable on gel over the weekend.	Endocrinology Dept, St James Hospital <sup>(3)</sup> Tel 01 4162991
Topiramate (Topamax)	TOPI*	Plain 7ml		14 Days	Spin to separate from cells in gel tubes.	Eurofins Biomnis France
Toxicology Screen	тох*	Urine	Urine	5 Days	1 – 2 ml sufficient. Handwrite test on sample container.	Drug Treatment Centre <sup>(17)</sup> , Mc McCarthy Centre,30/31 Pearse Street (01) 648 8600
Transferrin Isoforms					See Isoelectric Focusing of Transferrin	
Quadruple Test (Second trimester screen)	TRT*	Plain 7ml		21 Days	Serum must be taken at 15 - 20 weeks (usually 16 weeks). Separate and fridge. Requires special form. Only send out Mon - Thurs. For interpretation enquires contact Carol Mason at Tel: 0044 1223216447	Clinical Biochemistry, Level 4, Addenbrookes Hospital, Cambridge CB2 2QQ. Tel 00441223217157
Troponin T (Paed)	TROT*		Heparin 0.6ml		Separate if not sent within the day. Not a useful test until child is > 7 months old	Biochemistry Dept, Tallaght Hospital <sup>(B)</sup> Tel: 01 4143951
Troponin T (Adult)	TROA*	Plain 7ml			Spin and separate from cells. Send out urgently. It is recommended that two Troponin specimens are taken for measurement, the first at presentation and the second at a minimum of 6 hours later.	Biochemistry Dept, St. Vincent's. <sup>(6)</sup> Tel 01 2214550
Tryptase	TRYP*	Plain 7ml or EDTA			Separate and freeze immediately. Samples should be collected up to 1 hr, 3 hr, 12 hrs and 24hrs post event. Label each	Immunology Dept, St James Hospital <sup>(3)</sup> Tel : 01 4162924



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024
Active In: All Departments	Page 52 of 130



Test	Code	Adult	Paed	ТАТ	Special Requirements	Referral Centre
					sample with time and sample type. Samples should be accompanied with relevant clinical information. Lithium heparin samples are unsuitable.	
Urine Steroid Profile	UST*		Urine		If child on steroids, state clearly on request form.	Biochemistry Laboratory, King's College Hospital (14), Denmark Hill, London. SE5 9RS Tel : 00442077374000 or 00442073463445
Urine Sulphite Oxidase	USO		Urine		Transfer urine from MSU to 10 ml tube and freeze 1ml of Urine frozen required.	IMD Section, Clinical Chemistry, Laboratory Medicine Block, Children's Hospital , Whittall Street, Birmingham B46NL, Tel : 00441213339942
Unsuitable sample (Referral)	UXCR				Test code to be used in the event of an unsuitable sample being received. Put in reason for sample unsuitability also. Phone clinical area and record in phone record of Winpath.	Not Sent
Valproic Acid (Epilim)	VALP*	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml	5 Days		Biochemistry Dept, Beaumont Hospital <sup>(9)</sup> Tel: 01 8092668
Vancomycin (Trough, Peak or Random)	VAN 1* (Troug h) VAN2* (Peak) VANR* (Rando m)	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml	24 Hours	State if Trough, Peak or Random. Separate and freeze if not sent within 24 hours. (Trough = Pre, Peak = Post)	Biochemistry Dept, St. Vincent's. <sup>(6)</sup> Tel: 01 2214550
Venlafaxine (Effexor)	EFF	Plain 7ml			Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel	MedLab Pathology <sup>(2)</sup> Tel: 01 293 3690
Vitamin A (Retinol)	VITA*	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml		Light sensitive, ensure sample is covered in foil when taking the sample, spinning and separating. Separate and freeze covered in foil.	Biochemistry Dept, St James Hospital <sup>(3)</sup> Tel : 01 4162918
Very Long Chain Fatty Acid	LCFA*		EDTA		See Peroxisomal Disorders section below.	
Vitamin B6 (Pyridoxine)	VB6	EDTA 3ml		9 Days	Light sensitive, ensure sample is covered in foil when taking the sample, spinning and separating. Separate and freeze covered in foil.	Eurofins Biomnis France
Vitamin D (Vitamin D3)	VITD*	<b>Plain 7ml</b>	Plain 2ml		Serum sample, Spin to separate if on gel and store in fridge if being sent within 4 days. Separate and freeze if sample not due to be received in SVUH within 4 days	Metabolic Unit, Biochemistry, St. Vincent's. Tel: 01 2214672 <sup>(6)</sup>
Vitamin E	VITE*	Plain 7ml	Plain 2ml		Light sensitive, ensure sample is covered in foil when taking the sample, spinning and separating. Separate and freeze covered in foil.	Dept, St James Hospital <sup>(3)</sup> Tel : 01 4162918



Title: Primary Specimen Collection<br/>Manual (Pathology User Manual)Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4<br/>Revision Number: 17Author: Laura KennedyDate Effective From: 21/03/2024<br/>Page 53 of 130



Test	Code	Adult	Paed	ТАТ	Special Requirements	Referral Centre
Vitamin K	VITK	Plain 7ml			Sample must be kept protected from light at all times by tin foil. Spin and separate sample and it is stable in the fridge over the weekend.	MedLab Pathology <sup>(2)</sup> Tel: 01 293 3690
Zinc	ZINC*	Serum/ Urine	Serum/ Urine	um/ Blood: Trace metal tube required from Tallaght Hospital Urine : 24 hour collection in		Biochemistry Dept, AMNCH Tallaght Hospital <sup>(8)</sup> . Tel: 01 4143951
Zonegram (Zonisamide)	ZONE	Plain 7ml			Separate and freeze.	Biomnis Tel: 01 2958545

\*Test codes marked with an asterisk are orderable through the patients' EHR - Cerner Powerchart.

Hypoglaemia workup: Please use the form RF-CS-BIO-41 when labelling samples.							
Test	Code		Paed: Cap	TAT	Special Requirements Referral Ce		
Glucose, β-OH Butyrate, Lactate	HGW		Fluoride 0.6ml		Separate and freeze immediately (within 20mins)		
Insulin, Cortisol & Growth Hormone	INSP, CORP, GHP		Plain 2ml         Separate and freeze immediately.				
C-Peptide	РСР		Plain 2ml		Separate and freeze immediately.		
Amino Acids	АМА		Heparin 0.6ml		Separate and store in fridge.		
Ammonia	АММ		Heparin 0.6ml		Separate and freeze immediately.	Biochemistry Dept, Children's Health Ireland at	
Acylcarnitine	АСАТ		Guthrie Card			Temple St. <sup>(4)</sup> Tel : 01 8784272	
Organic Acids	ORG		Urine		NB - RecoTransfer urine to 10 ml secondary tube and freeze immediately. Dipstick urine samples for organic acids for pH If the urine is alkaline (pH≥8.5), continue to dispatch the alkaline urine sample to CHI Temple Street AND request a repeat urine sample on the patient and send on to Temple Street as soon as possible		

Note: A second fluoride (yellow) sample may be taken if Glucose is to be analysed in NMH laboratory.

Peroxisomal Disorders					
Test	Code	Paed sample	ТАТ	Special Requirements	Referral Centre
Very Long Chain Fatty Acids	LCFA	EDTA	4 Working Weeks	Separate and freeze ASAP General peroxisomal disorders, VLCFA oxidation defects and X-Linked ALD. To reach the laboratory within 72 hrs	Heather Church,
Phytanic and Pristinic Acid	PHY	1.3ml X3		Send primary sample. Do not separate.	Willink Unit Genetic Medicine <sup>(13)</sup> , 6th Floor, POD 1,
Plasmalogens	PLMG			Send primary sample. <b>Do not separate.</b> Protect sample from light. Cover in tinfoil at all times.	St Mary's Hospital, Oxford Road, Manchester, M13 9WL. Tel: +441617012137
Lysosomal Enzymes (Lysosomal storage	WCE	EDTA 1.3ml X3		Send primary sample. <b>Do not separate.</b> To reach the laboratory within 72 hrs	Fax: 0161-70-12303

	National Matern	2100	
	Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	T
ALL ALL M	Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17	<b>P</b>
	Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024	A CLUSS
AND ALL ALL AND ALL AND A	Active In: All Departments	Page 54 of 130	Gloriosa Cito

cell enzymes) References:

disease/White

- 1. Children's Health Ireland at Crumlin online Lab manual: http://olchlab.return2sender.ie/Default.aspx
- 2. MedLab Pathology online Lab manual: <u>http://www.sonichealthcare.ie/test-information/tests-a-z/tests-a.aspx</u>
- 3. St James Hospital online Lab manual: <u>http://search.stjames.ie/Labmed/</u>
- 4. Children's Health Ireland at Temple St DPLM Test requirements manual: EXT-CS-LM-42
- 5. Protein Reference Unit, Sheffield Northern General Hospital online Lab manual: <u>https://www.immqas.org.uk/pru.asp?ID=316</u>
- 6. St Vincent's Hospital Pathology User Handbook: EXT-CS-LM-43
- 7. Sheffield Children's NHS Foundation Trust User's Handbook: EXT-CS-BIO-98
- 8. AMNCH Tallaght Lab user manual: EXT-CS-LM-53
- 9. Beaumont Hospital Lab user manual: EXT-CS-LM-52
- 10. Thomas' Hospital online user manual: <u>http://www.viapath.co.uk/test-alphabetical?location=113&department=130&laboratory=146&letter</u>=
- 11. Eurofins Biomnis online user manual: https://www.eurofins-biomnis.com/en/services/test-guide/
- 12. TDL online user manual: <u>https://tdlpathology.com/test-information/a-z-test-list/a/</u>
- 13. Willink lab manual: EXT-CS-SR-8
- 14. Steroid laboratory at King's College Hospital: <u>http://www.viapath.co.uk/our-tests/urine-steroid-profile</u>
- 15. Dept. of Neuroimmunology, Institute of Neurology, UCL: <u>https://www.uclh.nhs.uk/OurServices/ServiceA-</u> Z/Neuro/NEURI/Pages/Testdirectory.aspx
- 16. St James's University Hospital, Leeds: <u>http://www.sas-centre.org/assays/hormones/5a-dihydrotestosterone</u>
- 17. HSE National Drug Treatment Centre Lab manual: EXT-CS-BIO-173

If the Biochemical investigation required is not listed in

Figure 20 above, please contact the Biochemistry laboratory directly at Ext: 3546.

### 13.4 Retrospective Requesting/Additional Requests

Routine specimens are retained in the Biochemistry laboratory for up to one week, refrigerated at 2-6°C. Analyses of additional tests are subject to specimen integrity and analyte stability. Add on facility only available for routine Biochemistry samples up to 8 hours from sample draw. Telephone requests for additional analyses are accepted from clinicians, but must be followed up with the appropriate add-on request form.

### 13.5 Reference Ranges and Critical Alert Ranges

The reference ranges quoted for women on Biochemistry reports refer to the **pregnant** state, apart from AMH, Oestradiol and hCG. In general, levels of plasma analytes tend to be lower in pregnant women mainly due to haemodilution as a result of plasma volume expansion. However, there are some analytes that increase during pregnancy (eg plasma Alkaline Phosphatase, CRP, Urate, Triglycerides and Urinary Protein). The minor plasma concentration changes that occur during pregnancy of **Potassium, Chloride, Corrected Calcium, Inorganic Phosphate, Total and Direct Bilirubin, ALT, AST, CK, LDH, Amylase and Bile Acids** are considered not clinically significant and non-pregnant reference ranges can be used to interpret the results of these analytes. The table below is intended to act as a guide to the changes that occur to Biochemistry references ranges during pregnancy. However, care must be taken in the interpretation of results as there can be variation among pregnancies and also within trimester specific ranges particularly for analytes where there are changes in concentrations as pregnancy progresses e.g. Albumin, ALP.

Pregnancy related reference ranges are quoted on NMH Biochemistry reports and in Cerner (MN-CMS). **Please note**: Due to lack of IT flexibility, pregnancy related ranges are also quoted on reports of non-pregnant women; where ranges differ between pregnant and non-pregnant women, the non-pregnant ranges will be available as an added comment.



National Matornity Hoopital							
Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	1					
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17						
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024						
Active In: All Departments	Page 55 of 130						
		-					



Due to the complexity of Biochemistry reference ranges throughout pregnancy, the provision of pregnancy reference ranges falls into three categories (refer to Figure 21 below for further details):

- A. Quoted reference ranges will apply to both pregnant and non-pregnant women for the following tests: Plasma Potassium, Chloride, Phosphate, Corrected calcium, Total and Direct Bilirubin, Total Bile Acids, and Enzymes ALT, AST, LDH, CK, and Amylase.
- **B.** Pregnancy specific reference ranges that span the entire pregnancy. This will apply to the following tests: Plasma Sodium, Urea, Creatinine, Total calcium, Magnesium, CRP, Triglycerides, osmolality and Urinary PCR and 24hr urinary protein excretion.
- C. Trimester specific pregnancy reference ranges. Second trimester ranges will be reported on reports/Cerner with an added comment detailing 1st and 3rd trimester ranges. This will apply to the following tests: Plasma Total Protein, Albumin, Urate, ALP, TSH and Free T4.

In MN-CMS, for categories B and C tests, a comment will be attached to test results detailing applicable supplementary reference ranges. For category B tests, the attached comment will detail the corresponding non –pregnant reference range. For category C tests, the attached comment will detail the corresponding 1<sup>st</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> trimester ranges (and non-pregnant ranges).

For the correct interpretation of the results of category C tests (trimester specific ranges) in pregnancy, it is essential to click on the attached comment to access all three trimesters ranges- 2<sup>nd</sup> Trimester ranges are quoted with result.

Figure 21 below is intended to act as a guide to the changes that occur to Biochemistry references ranges during pregnancy. However, care must be taken in the interpretation of results as there can be variation among pregnancies and also within trimester specific ranges particularly where there are changes in concentrations as pregnancy progresses.

# Figure 21: Reference Ranges for In House Testing

Values in bold are the default adult ranges quoted on Winpath/MN-CMS.

Analyte (Plasma)	Method	Reference Range	Units	Reference Source
Sodium	Indirect ISE	Neonate: 133 - 146 <u>Adult:</u> <b>Pregnant: 130 - 143</b> Non- Pregnant: 133 - 146	mmol/L	Pathology Harmonisation UK Gillian Lockitch Pathology Harmonisation UK
Potassium	Indirect ISE	Neonate: 3.4 – 6.0 Adult: 3.5 – 5.0	mmol/L	Pathology Harmonisation UK Kumar and Clark
Chloride	Indirect ISE	Neonate: 96 - 110 Adult: 95-108	mmol/L	Anne Green Pathology Harmonisation UK
Urea	Kinetic urease	Neonate: 1.0 – 5.0 Adult:	mmol/L	Anne Green



 
 National Maternity Hospital

 men Collection
 Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
 Title: Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual) **Revision Number: 17** Author: Laura Kennedy Active In: All Departments Date Effective From: 21/03/2024 Page 56 of 130



Analyte (Plasma)	Method	Reference Range	Units	Reference Source
		<b>Pregnant: 1.9 – 5.0</b> Non-Pregnant: 2.8 – 7.2		Gillian Lockitch Beckman Coulter
		<u>Neonate:</u> Up to 7days:13 – 81 7days to 1 yr:10 – 60 Adult:		Anne Green Anne Green
Creatinine	Traditional Kinetic Jaffe	Pregnant:         43 – 76           Non-Pregnant:         58 – 96 (Female)           74-110 (Male <50 years)	µmol/L	Gillian Lockitch Beckman Coulter Beckman Coulter Beckman Coulter
Urate	Endpoint uricase	Adult: 1 <sup>st</sup> Trimester: 110 – 270 <b>2<sup>nd</sup> Trimester: 110 – 270</b> 3 <sup>rd</sup> Trimester: 150 – 380 Non pregnant: 140 – 360 (Female) 200 – 430 (Male)	µmol/L	Gillian Lockitch Pathology Harmonisation UK Pathology Harmonisation UK
Glucose	Hexokinase + G6PD	Neonate: 3.9 – 5.6 <u>Adult:</u> <b>Fasting: 3.9 – 5.6</b>	mmol/L	ADA/ EXT-CS-BIO-165
Glucose Challenge Test (GCT)	Hexokinase + G6PD	Adult: < 7.8	mmol/L	PP-CS-DB-2 Antenatal Screening for Gestational Diabetes
Antenatal Glucose Tolerance Test	Hexokinase + G6PD	Adult: Fasting: <5.3 1 Hour: <10.0 2 Hours: <8.6 3 Hours: <7.8	mmol/L	PP-CS-DB-2 Antenatal Screening for Gestational Diabetes
Total Calcium	Arsenazo III	Neonate: 2.00 – 2.70 <u>Adult:</u> <b>Pregnant: 2.1 – 2.5</b> Non Pregnant: 2.2 – 2.6	mmol/L	Pathology Harmonisation UK Gillian Lockitch Pathology Harmonisation UK
Corrected Calcium	Calculated	Neonate: 2.00 – 2.70 Adult: 2.2 – 2.6	mmol/L	Pathology Harmonisation UK Pathology Harmonisation UK
Phosphate	Phosphomolybdate UV	Neonate: 1.30 – 2.60 Adult: 0.80 – 1.60	mmol/L	Pathology Harmonisation UK Kumar and Clark
Bilirubin-Direct	Diazo	<u>Neonate:</u> 0 to 10 days: <20 <b>Adult: &lt;4</b>	µmol/L	Anne Green Beckman Coulter
Bilirubin-Total	DPD	<u>Neonate:</u> 0 to 1 day: 24 - 149 1 to 2 days: 58 - 197 3 to 14 days: 26 - 205 <b>Adult: &lt; 21</b>	µmol/L	Beckman Coulter Beckman Coulter Beckman Coulter
Total Protein	Biuret	Neonate: 46 -70 <u>Adult:</u> 1 <sup>st</sup> Trimester: 55 -74 <b>2<sup>nd</sup> Trimester: 52 -68</b> 3 <sup>rd</sup> Trimester: 50 - 66 Non-Pregnant: 60 - 80	g/L	Pathology Harmonisation UK Tietz Gillian Lockitch Pathology Harmonisation UK
Albumin	BCG	Neonate: 30 - 45 <u>Adult:</u> 1 <sup>st</sup> Trimester: 33 – 47 <b>2<sup>nd</sup> Trimester: 29 - 41</b> Non-Pregnant: 35 – 50 3 <sup>rd</sup> Trimester: 27 – 39	g/L	Pathology Harmonisation UK Gillian Lockitch Pathology Harmonisation UK
Magnesium	Xylidyl Blue( M and Y)	Neonate: 0.60 – 1.00	mmol/L	Pathology Harmonisation UK



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024
Active In: All Departments	Page 57 of 130



Analyte (Plasma)	Method	Reference Range	Units	Reference Source
		<u>Adult:</u> <b>Pregnant: 0.62 – 0.9</b> Non-Pregnant: 0.70 – 1.00		Gillian Lockitch Pathology Harmonisation UK
Osmolality	Freezing Point/VP	Neonate: 275 - 295 <u>Adult:</u> <b>Pregnant: 275 – 289</b> Non-Pregnant: 275 - 295	mOsm/kg	Anne Green EXT-CS-BIO-228 Pathology Harmonisation UK
AST	Tris buffer without PLP	Neonate: 25 - 75 Adult: < 40	IU/L	Beckman Coulter Kumar and Clark
ALT	Tris buffer without PLP	Neonate: 13-45 Adult: 0 - 35	IU/L	Beckman Coulter Beckman Coulter
LDH	L to P glucamine [IFCC]	<u>Neonate:</u> 0-4days: 290 - 775 4-10days: 545 - 2000 10d-1yr: 180 – 430 <b>Adult: &lt;247</b>	IU/L	Beckman Coulter Beckman Coulter Beckman Coulter Beckman Coulter
СК	NAC[IFCC]	Neonate: 0 - 171 If the level is greater than 171 the following comment should be added' Note: Adult reference range quoted. Higher levels may be seen in neonates (up to 10 fold those in adults) with a marked fall occurring during the first week of life reaching adult levels by 6 - 10 weeks.' <b>Female: 0 – 145</b> Male: 0 – 171	IU/L	Beckman Coulter Anne Green Beckman Coulter Beckman Coulter
ALP	AMP Buffer	Neonate:           Up to 1 month: $70 - 380$ 1 mth to 12 mths: $60 - 425$ Adult:           1 <sup>st</sup> Trimester: $27 - 120$ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Trimester: $30 - 130$ 3 <sup>rd</sup> Trimester: $80 - 360$ Non pregnant: $30 - 130$	IU/L	Pathology Harmonisation UK Gillian Lockitch Pathology Harmonisation UK
Amylase	G7 substrate [IFCC]	Adult: 0 - 100	IU/L	Beckman Coulter
Triglycerides	GPO	<u>Neonate:</u> 0.0 – 1.90 <u>Adult:</u> <b>Pregnant: 0 - 4.5</b> Non- Pregnant: 0.0 – 1.90	mmol/L	Anne Green EXT-CS-BIO-228 Irish Heart Foundation
CRP	Immuno-turbidimetric	<u>Neonate:</u> <5 <u>Adult:</u> <b>Pregnant: 0 - 19</b> Non-Pregnant: <5	mg/L	Beckman Coulter EXT-CS-BIO-229 Beckman Coulter
Gentamicin	EIA	<u>Neonate:</u> Trough: 0-2 Peak: 5-10 <u>Adult:</u> Trough: <1 Peak: 10-20	mg/L	PP-CS-NEO-123 Administration of Gentamicin to a Neonate PP-CS-IC-17 Adult Antimicrobial Guideline
<b>Total Bile Acids</b>	Thio NAD-Thio NADH	0-10	µmol/L	Audit Diagnostics
Oestradiol	Electrochemiluminesc ence immunoassay	Female:Follicular phase: $45.4 - 854$ Ovulation phase: $151 - 1461$ Luteal phase: $81.9 - 1251$ Post menopause: $< 505$ Male: $41.4 - 159$	pmol/L	Roche



 
 National Maternity Hospital

 men Collection
 Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
 Title: Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual) Author: Laura Kennedy Active In: All Departments **Revision Number: 17** Date Effective From: 21/03/2024 Page 58 of 130



Analyte (Plasma)	Method	Reference Range	Units	Reference Source
CA125	Electrochemiluminesc ence immunoassay	0-35	U/mL	Roche
HCG	Electrochemiluminesc ence immunoassay	<5.3	mIU/mL	Roche
Anti-Mullerian Hormone	Electrochemiluminesc ence immunoassay	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	pmol/L	Roche
sFlt-1/PIGF ratio	Electrochemiluminesc ence immunoassay	Ratio <39 (20-40wks gestation): Rule out PE for at least 1 week Ratio 39 - 84 (20-33+6 wks gestation): Moderate/High risk of developing PE Ratio 39 - 109 (≥34 wks gestation): Moderate/High risk of developing PE Ratio >84 (20-33+6 wks gestation): Very high risk of developing PE Ratio >109 (≥34 wks gestation): Very high risk of developing PE	Ratio	Roche
Free T4	Electrochemiluminesc ence immunoassay	<u>Neonate:</u> 0 – 6 days: 11.0 – 32.0 >6 days–3 mths:11.5– 28.3 >3 – 12 mths: 11.9 – 25.6 <u>Adult:</u> Non-pregnant: 11.9–21.6 Trimester specific: First Trimester: 12.1-19.6 <b>Second Trimester: 9.6-17.0</b> Third Trimester: 8.4-15.6	· pmol/L	Roche Roche
TSH	Electrochemiluminesc ence immunoassay	Neonate:0 - 2 days5.0 -403 days - 11 years0.7 - 5.5Adult:Non-pregnant:0.27 - 4.2Trimester specific:First Trimester:0.1 - 3.1Second Trimester:0.2 - 3.3Third Trimester:0.4 - 3.6	mIU/L	Roche/National Newborn Screening Programme EXT-CS-BIO-161
Ferritin	Electrochemiluminesc ence immunoassay	<u>Adult:</u> Female: 13 – 150 Male: 30 – 400	µg/L	Roche
Free ßHCG PAPP-A	Electrochemiluminesc ence immunoassay	Reference ranges are not applicable. Results are used in conjunction with 'Viewpoint' software for the calculation of risk for foetal aneuploidy.	IU/L U/L	



Title: Primary Specimen Collection<br/>Manual (Pathology User Manual)Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4Revision Number: 17Revision Number: 17Author: Laura Kennedy<br/>Active In: All DepartmentsDate Effective From: 21/03/2024



Analyte (Plasma)	Method	Reference Range	Units	Reference Source
Progesterone	Electrochemiluminesc ence immunoassay	Adult: Follicular: < 0.64 Ovulation: 0.64 – 13.2 Luteal: 13.1 – 46.3 Post Menopause: < 0.64	nmol/L	Roche

Analyte (CSF)	Method	Reference range	Units	Reference Source
CSF Protein	Pyrogallol Red	<28 days:         0.65 - 1.5           28 to 56 days:         0.5 - 0.9           56 days to 18 yrs:         0.05 - 0.35           18 to 60 years:         0.15 - 0.45           Over 60 years:         0.15 - 0.6	g/L	EXT-CS-BIO-152 UK Standards for Microbiology
CSF Glucose	Hexokinase + G6PD	<28 days 1.9 - 5.6 28 to 58 days 1.6 - 5.6 58 days to 1 year 1.9 - 5.0 1 year + 2.2 - 4.4	mmol/L	Investigations Investigation of Cerebrospinal Fluid

Analyte (Urine)	Method	Reference Range	Units	Reference Source
Spot Sodium	Indirect ISE	No Range Quoted.	mmol/L	
Spot Potassium	Indirect ISE	Interpret in conjunction with	mmol/L	
Spot Chloride	Indirect ISE	corresponding plasma result.	mmol/L	
Creatinine Clearance	Calculation	1 <sup>st</sup> Trimester: 69 – 140 <b>2<sup>nd</sup> Trimester: 55 – 136</b> 3 <sup>rd</sup> Trimester: 50 – 166 Non pregnant: 90-130	ml/min	EXT-CS-BIO-228 Jacques Wallach
24h Urine Protein	Pyrogallol Red	Adult: Pregnant: <0.30 Non Pregnant <0.15	g/24h	NICE Guideline (ng 133) Tietz
Protein: Creatinine Ratio	Calculation	Adult: <b>Pregnant: &lt; 30</b> Non Pregnant < 15	mg/mmol	NICE Guideline (ng 133)
Osmolality	Freezing Point/VP	No Range Quoted. Interpret in conjunction with plasma osmolality.	mOsm/kg	

A critically abnormal result may or may not be unexpected. It may be due to a disease process, the effect of treatment or it may be artifactual. A critically abnormal result is reported urgently by telephone to clinical staff, as per PP-CS-BIO-10. The telephoning of reports is documented in the telephone audit log on WinPath. Refer to Figure 22 below for critical phone limits.

### Figure 22: Test Results for Telephoning in Biochemistry

Analyte	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Comment/ Ref		
Sodium	≤125 mmol/L ≤130 mmol/L	≥150 mmol/L Adult ≥150 mmol/L Neonate	1 1		
Potassium	≤2.9 mmol/L <sup>#</sup>	≥6.0 mmol/L <sup>#</sup>	2 See <sup>#</sup> comment below		
Urea	-	≥15.0 mmol/L Adult ≥ 10.0 mmol/L Neonate	1 1		
Creatinine	-	≥200 µmol/L	1		
Urate	-	≥450 µmol/L	1&3		
Calcium	≤1.80 mmol/L	≥ 2.80 mmol/L	Always check for EDTA contamination (Low calcium level) 1		
Magnesium	≤0.4 mmol/L	≥1.70 mmol/L	1		



Title: Primary Specimen Collection<br/>Manual (Pathology User Manual)Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4<br/>Revision Number: 17Author: Laura KennedyDate Effective From: 21/03/2024<br/>Page 60 of 130



Phosphate	≤0.45 mmol/L	-	2
Triglycerides	-	≥20 mmol/L Adult >3 mmol/L Neonate*	If neonate on PN, quote result comment. 2(Adult), 4(neonate) See * comment below
Albumin	≤16 g/L		
Direct Bilirubin	-	≥ 25 µmol/L (Neonate only)	1
Total Bilirubin	-	≥ 100 µmol/L Adult ≥ 240 µmol/L Neonate	5(Adult), 6(Neonate)
AST	-	≥150 IU/L	1
ALT	-	≥150 IU/L	1
СК	-	≥500 IU/L	1
LDH	-	≥500 IU/L	1
Total Bile Acids	-	≥40 µmol/L on first finding	7/8
Amylase	-	≥100 IU/L	3
CRP	-	≥ 100 mg/L Adult ≥30 mg/L Neonate	1 3
CSF glucose & protein			Always phone CSF results
Gentamicin (Trough)		≥ 1 mg/L	8
Gentamicin (Peak)	-	≥10 mg/L Neonate ≥20 mg/L Adult	
Glucose	≤2.5 mmol/L	≥ 15.0 mmol/L	1
Glucose Challenge Test (GCT)	-	>10.0 mmol/L	
Oral Glucose Tolerance Test (OGTT)	-	Any result > 15.0 mmol/L	
Gestational Glucose (GEST)	-	Fasting $\geq$ 7.0 mmol/L and/or 1Hr PP $\geq$ 11.1 mmol/L	
Serum Osmolality	≤ 250 mOsm/kg	≥320 mOsml/kg	9
Urinary Protein/ Creatinine Ratio (PCR)	-	> 300 mg/mmol	8
Adult Free T4 (FT4)	<7 pmol/L	> 29 pmol/L	8
Paediatric Free (FT4)	Any result outside the reference range	Any result outside the reference range	
Adult TSH	<0.01 mIU/L	> 5.0 mIU/L	8
Paediatric TSH	< 0.1 mIU/L	> 10 mIU/L	3
CA125	-	>100 KU/L	9

# 14 Blood Transfusion Department

# Figure 23: Blood Transfusion Tests

Test/Profile and Request Form (if not using MN- CMS)	MN-CMS Test Profile	Container Type(Vol)	TurnaroundTimesfrom time ofspecimenreceiptinlaboratory	<b>Special Requirements</b> All specimens must be handwritten with the hospital number, patient name date of birth and signed by the collector	Accreditation Status
Cord Blood Group and Coombs LF-BTR-CRREQ Rev 2	Cord Blood Group and DAT, blood NMH	EDTA 6ml	1-36 hours as per special requirements	Cord specimens. Specimens analysed once daily in the morning. Contact laboratory if urgent due to maternal antibodies.	Accredited
Group and Coombs Paediatric	Blood Group and DAT, Paed NMH	EDTA 3ml	Same day	PATIENT MUST BE WEARING AN ID ARMBAND. Out of hours:	Accredited



# National Maternity Hospital men Collection Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4 Title: Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual) Author: Laura Kennedy Active In: All Departments **Revision Number: 17** Date Effective From: 21/03/2024 Page 61 of 130

LF-BTR-XREQ Rev 3				Available when bilirubin is raised and result is required for blood or product issue.	
				When Cord Bloods were not received and the mother is RhD Neg and may require Anti-D urgently.	
				When a maternal antibody is present and Cord bloods are not available for testing i.e. Maternal antibody first identified	
				postnatal/transfer baby PATIENT MUST BE WEARING	
Group and Antibodies (Type and Screen) LF-BTR-XREQ Rev 3	Inpatient Group and Antibody Screen NMH	EDTA 9ml	24 hours Urgent 1 hour*	AN ID ARMBAND BT lab / on-call scientist to be phoned if the group and antibodies is deemed urgent. *The presence of a positive antibody screen will increase turnaround times. These samples remain suitable for x-matching blood up to 72 hrs from the time of phlebotomy.	Accredited
Outpatient Group and Antibodies LF-BTR-GCREQ Rev 3	Outpatient group and antibody screen NMH	EDTA 9ml	1 routine day	These patients do not have to wear an ID armband and therefore the PPID override function can be used in MN- CMS. However, manual PPID procedures should be followed. In the case of community/GP samples please see section 5.2.3 above. These patients EDTA samples can be in 6 / 9ml tubes. THESE SAMPLES ARE NOT SUITABLE FOR BLOOD COMPONENT PROVISION	Accredited
Crossmatch LF-BTR-XREQ Rev 3	Red cells NMH or Crossmatch Red Cells NMH	EDTA 9ml	Electronic crossmatch (if eligible as per lab policy) = 5- 10 minutes Serological crossmatch requests = 3 hours. Urgent 1 hour*	BT/on-call scientist to be phoned if the crossmatch is deemed urgent. *The presence of a positive antibody screen will increase turnaround times. A current valid inpatient group and antibodies sample is required prior to crossmatch requests with ID armband in place. Blood Product Requests created in MN-CMS must be printed and sent to the lab. The clinical area must inform the Blood Bank when a patient with known immune antibodies is admitted to allow adequate time to source suitable blood products.	Accredited
Uncrossmatched Blood	Uncrossmatched, group specific RCC NMH or Uncrossmatched, O Neg Red Cells	EDTA 9ml	Group specific = approx. 15 minutes O negative = STAT*	The request for uncrossmatched blood must be authorised by a member of the medical staff.	Accredited



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024
Active In: All Departments	Page 62 of 130



	NMH				
Neonatal Crossmatch	Paed Pack (1-5 NMH)	EDTA 9ml from mother EDTA 3ml from Neonate	Up to 3 hours (Depending on blood stock arrival from IBTS)	Crossmatched against maternal specimen (correctly labelled with maternal details). Please check if a current valid sample is available on the mother prior to maternal sample collection. The baby must be transfused the first pedi pack split within the first five days of the unit's shelf life. For this reason, paedi-packs should only be ordered where there is an immediate clinical requirement. Blood Product Requests created in MN-CMS must be printed and sent to the lab.	Accredited
Transfusion Reaction Investigation	Transfusion Reaction Investigation Adult/Paed NMH	See section 14.9 below	Preliminary 2 hours Final 7 days	See Section 14.9 below.	Accredited
Antenatal Booking	Booking Visit	EDTA 9ml 1 routine working day		If patient is not wearing an ID armband an Outpatient Group and antibodies must be selected or if handwriting the sample use form LF-BTR- GCREQ Rev 3.	Accredited
28 Week Antibody Check	Outpatient group and antibody screen NMH	EDTA 9ml	1 routine working day	It is policy for all RhD negative women and women with antibodies to have a 28 week antibody check.	Accredited
Antibody Identification	N/A	EDTA 9ml 0-5 days		Test initiated by the laboratory. Depending on the complexity and the requirement for blood or blood products.	Accredited
Test/Profile M	iner from t Vol) specie receip	time of handwritt men number,	cimens must be ten with hospital patient name date and signed by the	Accreditation Status	

Figure 24: Blood Transfusion Referral Tests



 
 National Maternity Hospital

 men Collection
 Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
 Title: Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual) Author: Laura Kennedy Active In: All Departments **Revision Number: 17** Date Effective From: 21/03/2024 Page 63 of 130



Anti-D/Anti-c Quantitation	Anti-D or Anti-c blood level, NMH	9ml EDTA x2	1 week for verbal report 2 weeks for written report	Please provide EDD when requesting Anti-D/-c quantitation.	IBTS	Reference Laboratory
HLA typing	Group and Antibodies Inpatient / Outpatient	9ml EDTA	2 weeks	Test request must be accompanied by associated referral form. Contact the Blood Bank to request form	IBTS	Reference Laboratory
HLA antibodies	Group and Antibodies Inpatient / Outpatient	9ml serum sample (clotted)	2 weeks	Test request must be accompanied by associated referral form. Contact the Blood Bank to request form	IBTS	Reference Laboratory
Platelet Alloantibodies	Group and Antibodies Inpatient / Outpatient	9ml serum sample (clotted)	2 weeks	Test request must be accompanied by associated referral form. Contact the Blood Bank to request this form	IBTS	Reference Laboratory
NAITP	NAITP investigation, Maternal/ Paed/ Paternal blood NMH	Mother:9ml EDTA 2X9ml Serum (clotted) <u>Father:</u> 2 x9ml EDTA <u>Neonate:</u> 1ml Paediatric EDTA	2-3 weeks	Request must be authorised by Consultant/Haematologist. Test request must be accompanied by associated referral form. Contact the Blood Bank to request this form.	IBTS	Reference Laboratory
Foetal Genotyping in maternal blood samples of patients with immune antibodies must be handwritten and only to be collected Mon – Thur before 12:30 PM to accommodate transport requirements	Fetal genotyping, blood NMH	9mlx2 EDTA	2-3 weeks	Test request must be accompanied by associated referral form. Contact the Blood Bank to request this form	NHS Blood and Transplant	Reference Laboratory
Platelet Crossmatching Samples must be handwritten and only to be collected Mon –	N/A	Mother: 9ml EDTA <u>Mother:</u> 2X9ml Serum (clotted)	2-3 weeks	Test request must be accompanied by associated referral form. Contact the Blood Bank to request form.	NHS Blood and Transplant	Reference Laboratory



Title: Primary Specimen Collection<br/>Manual (Pathology User Manual)Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4<br/>Revision Number: 17Author: Laura KennedyDate Effective From: 21/03/2024Active In: All DepartmentsPage 64 of 130



Thur before 12:30 PM to accommodate transport requirements		<u>Father</u> : 2 x9ml EDTA				
Fetal RHD screen (cffDNA testing) by the IBTS	Fetal RHD Screen (IBTS), blood NMH	Mother 1 x 9 ml EDTA	2 weeks	STORE SAMPLE AT ROOM TEMPERATURE. Sample must be accompanied by associated referral form. Contact the Blood Bank to request this form or available on Q-Pulse. MN- CMS printed request forms also appropriate	IBTS	Reference Laboratory
Non-invasive HPA-1A foetal genotyping		Mother 1 x 9 ml EDTA	2-3 weeks	STRECKTUBESREQUIRED.Consultant/ConsultantHaematologist request	Sanquin Diagnostics, Amsterdam	Reference Laboratory

# Figure 25: Blood Transfusion Blood Product Requests

Blood Product	Test/Profile and Request Form (if not using MN-CMS)	MN-CMS Test Profile	Container Type(Vol)	Turnaround Times from time of specimen receipt in laboratory	Special Requirements All specimens must be handwritten with hospital number, patient name date of birth and signed by the collector	Accreditation Status
Anti-D (Potentially Sensitising Event - PSE)	Outpatient Group and Antibodies LF-BTR- GCREQ Rev 3	Antenatal (PSE) Anti-D Immunoglobulin NMH	9ml EDTA	1 routine day	Indicate the EDD and the reason for request e.g. Antenatal Fall. If requesting Anti- D using MN-CMS the Anti-D must be ordered, the requisition printed and sent to the Blood Bank	Accredited
Anti-D (RAADP)	Outpatient Group and Antibodies LF-BTR- GCREQ Rev 3	RAADP Anti-D Immunoglobulin NMH	9ml EDTA	1 routine day	Indicate sample is a 28 week / RAADP sample	Accredited
Anti-D (Post Natal)	Group and Antibodies (Type and Screen) LF-BTR- XREQ Rev 3	Post Natal Anti- D Immunoglobulin NMH	9ml EDTA	1 routine day	If requesting Anti- D using MN-CMS the Anti-D must be ordered, the requisition printed and sent to the Blood Bank	Accredited

A		1.0	1	- 240	6
				Ŧ	85
ATT IN	PHA.	d L	23	-	11
227			99	à.	19
A BIT				2	11

Title: Primary Specimen Collection<br/>Manual (Pathology User Manual)Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4<br/>Revision Number: 17Author: Laura KennedyDate Effective From: 21/03/2024<br/>Page 65 of 130



# 14.1 Storage of Blood Specimens

Blood specimens can be stored for 24 hours at 4°C if there is a delay in transport to the laboratory. The exception to this is the storage of samples collected for the Fetal RhD screen, which must be stored at room temperature.

# 14.2 Specimen Request Form

Please refer to Figure 23, Blood Transfusion Tests, for appropriate requests forms if not using MN-CMS. The request form must have the relevant details as outlined below:

- 1) Patient details: Surname, first name, hospital number, date of birth, ward.
- 2) Clinical details: Surgical procedure, transfusion and pregnancy history.
- 3) Signature of person making the request.
- 4) Signature of the person taking the specimen.
- 5) GP bloods must indicate the full address of the patient on both specimen and request form.

# 14.2.1 Antenatal Blood Grouping and Antibody Screen

Please refer to PP-CS-AN-24, Antenatal Blood Grouping and Red Cell Antibody Screening Policy, for frequency and details of tests required.

Cord bloods should be sent for Group and DCT on infants of all RhD negative women/blood group unknown to assess requirement for postnatal Anti-D Ig injection. Anti-D Ig will be issued to RhD negative women based on these results. Cord blood must also be sent for Urgent Group and DCT on infants of women with irregular red cell antibodies and suspected Haemolytic Disease of the Fetus/Newborn (HDFN). Paper request form must supply the demographic details of both the mother and the infant. Please inform the Blood Transfusion laboratory/On Call scientist when sending these sample to the laboratory.

# 14.2.2 Crossmatch Request

In addition to the information required under Section 14.2 'Specimen Request Form', please supply the following:

- 1) Relevant clinical information, antenatal history, blood transfusion history, transfusion reaction etc., patient diagnosis (special conditions require special blood example sickle cell disease requires special antigen negative blood).
- 2) If specific blood components/products are required i.e. CMV negative, irradiated, this should be requested.
- 3) The specific surgery or reason for a transfusion request should be indicated.
- 4) A clear indication as to whether the tests/components/products requested are urgent or routine. All urgent requests must be made by contacting the Blood Transfusion department during routine hours or the medical scientist On Call at all other times. Where a verbal request is made it must be followed up by a written/printed request form.
- 5) For paediatric/neonatal crossmatch requests, a valid maternal sample taken within 72hours of delivery must be available.



realistia matering ricopital				
Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4				
Revision Number: 17				
Date Effective From: 21/03/2024				
Page 66 of 130				



- 6) A current valid inpatient Type & Screen sample is required for adult red cell requests. This is one that is collected within 72 hours of the transfusion event being completed. A formal exception to this rule exists for Placenta Praevia and Accreta patients, providing they do not have any alloantibodies.
- 7) It is recommended that a second sample should be taken for the confirmation of the ABO group of a first time patient prior to transfusion, where this does not impede the delivery of urgent red cells or other components. However, it is important that the two samples are taken independently of one another. This recommendation is an important step in mitigating the risks associated with Wrong Blood in Tube (WBIT).

### 14.2.3 Blood Transfusion Laboratory Services at the National Maternity Hospital to Support Termination of Pregnancy Services

The Blood Transfusion laboratory will accept samples for Blood Group and RhD status from GPs and community based services like the Irish Family Planning Association for women within the NMH catchment area (South Dublin, Wicklow and Kildare) who are seeking abortion. The purpose of this blood group is to identify women who are RhD Negative and who will require prophylactic Anti-D Ig as part of her abortion treatment. The Blood Bank returns the results of the blood group via encrypted email. GPs must register with the department and provide their registration number and health mail email account. Details on sample acceptance requirements are issued to each GP along with information on Anti-D Ig for this patient cohort.

If the patient is RhD Negative, Anti-D Ig prophylaxis is recommended following therapeutic termination of pregnancy after 10 weeks' gestation to prevent sensitisation and to safeguard any further pregnancy. This Anti-D Ig may be given post administration of the first tablet and should be given no later than 72 hours post ingestion of the second tablet. Service users should contact the Annex Clinic at the NMH to arrange for Anti-D Ig administration for their patients.

# 14.2.4 Routine Antenatal Anti-D Prophylaxis (RAADP) at the NMH

A RAADP service at approximately 28 weeks' gestation is offered to all RhD Negative mothers at the NMH in an effort to reduce sensitisation and the production of immune Anti-D. However, approximately 40% of pregnant RhD Negative women will carry a RhD Negative foetus that poses no risk of sensitisation to the mother. This results in these women receiving at least one dose of Anti-D Ig unnecessarily, which has ethical and cost implications. To avoid this, the NMH, via the Irish Blood Transfusion Service (IBTS), offers all known RhD Negative mothers cell free foetal DNA (cffDNA) analysis from their maternal blood sample in order to determine the RhD gene (RHD) status of the foetus. This allows a targeted RAADP and Anti-D Ig prophylaxis approach to the antenatal care of RhD negative women at the NMH.

# 14.3 Maximum Blood Order Schedule

A maximum blood order schedule is in effect. Please refer to PP-CS-BT-1, Maximum Blood Ordering Schedule, for details. The Blood Bank must be informed when a patient with known immune antibodies is admitted to allow appropriate time to source suitable blood products for the patient.

### 14.4 Massive Haemorrhage Pathway

Please refer to PP-CS-PN-15, Massive Haemorrhage in Obstetrics, andCG-GYN-INPAT-18, Blood Transfusion Management of Major Haemorrhage in Gynaecology.

# 14.5 Urgent Blood Product Requests

Urgent blood product requests, e.g. the request for 'Pack 1', can be made verbally. All blood product requests can be sent to the laboratory retrospectively either via request forms or MN-CMS printed requisitions.

# 14.6 Investigation Following Suspected Transfusion Reaction

All implicated blood/product packs with giving set attached must be returned to the Blood Transfusion laboratory with the relevant specimens and completed transfusion reaction form. Two copies of the NMH



# National Maternity HospitalTitle: Primary Specimen Collection<br/>Manual (Pathology User Manual)Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4<br/>Revision Number: 17Author: Laura KennedyDate Effective From: 21/03/2024Active In: All DepartmentsPage 67 of 130



Transfusion Reaction Form should be printed from MN-CMS and sent to the laboratory. In the event MN-CMS is down, a hardcopy is available on Q-Pulse, RF-CS-HV-1, Suspected Transfusion Reaction Form. Blood product packs should be stored at room temperature while awaiting investigation.

# Figure 26: Suspected Transfusion Reaction Specimen Types

Transfusion Reaction Investigation Test/Profiles	Container (Vol)	Special Requirements Take all samples post suspected Transfusion reaction.	Accreditation Status
Type/Screen or Inpatient Group and Antibodies	9ml EDTA	Specimens must be correctly labelled with hospital Number, patient name and date of birth. Include signature of collector	Accredited
FBC	EDTA 5ml		Accredited
COAG	Citrate 3.0ml		Accredited
UE, LFT's, LDH	Lithium Heparin4ml		Accredited
Haptoglobins	Plain 7ml		Accredited
MSU	MSU Jar	1 <sup>st</sup> voided urine	Accredited
Blood Cultures Adult	BacT Alert aerobic and anaerobic vials		Accredited
Blood Cultures Baby	BacT Alert Paeds vial		Accredited
All Blood Packs including giving sets (used and unused)		All Blood Packs and Giving Sets are sent to The IBTS for culture	Referred Test

# 14.7 Reference Ranges and Critical Alert Ranges

- The results are abnormal or unexpected.
- The result deviates significantly from previous results.
- Grouping discordance.
- In the case of a rise in Anti-D quantitation that doubles the previous quantitation, and/or reaches an estimated risk level (i.e. >4 IU).
- In the case of a rise in Anti-c quantitation that doubles the previous quantitation, and/or reaches an estimated risk level (i.e. >7.5 IU).
- In the case of a rise in antibody titration that doubles the previous and/or reaches an estimated risk level (i.e. >1/32).
- Positive DCT (not related to prophylactic Anti-D Ig administration).
- The presence of a clinically significant irregular antibody will be notified to the clinical area in the event of crossmatched blood requests.

# 14.8 Collection/Delivery of Blood, Components and Blood Products

All movement of blood and platelets is monitored by Blood Track, please refer to the procedure PP-CS-HV-11 for further details.

Three emergency O RhD Negative units for adult use and one emergency O RhD Negative unit for neonatal use are available from the theatre blood fridge.

# 14.9 Intra Uterine Transfusion

Intrauterine transfusion (IUT) of donor red cells is the primary treatment for significant foetal anaemia in pre-term pregnancies where delivery is not appropriate. The process requires excellent communication between the Blood Bank and the Fetal Assessment Unit (FAU). The foetal anaemia can be the result of maternal red cell alloantibodies causing HDFN or, more rarely, foetal anaemia due to Parvovirus B19 infection. An IUT of platelets is also available when there is foetal alloimmune thrombocytopenia.



Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Revision Number: 17	8
Date Effective From: 21/03/2024	
Page 68 of 130	
	Revision Number: 17 Date Effective From: 21/03/2024



Following the request for the first IUT from the FAU, the Irish Blood Transfusion Service (IBTS) will perform an extended phenotype on the most recent sample from the mother to include Fya, Fyb, Jka, S and s types and where time allows source donors to match the patients extended phenotype as far as possible. Once an IUT date has been scheduled, the patient must present to the FAU to have two 9ml EDTA inpatient Group and Antibody (Type and Screen) samples collected. The timing of this sample collection must be discussed between the FAU and the Blood Bank. The samples are required for crossmatching and referral to the IBTS and must be collected no sooner than 72 hours prior to the transfusion event.

At the first IUT it is important to always do a foetal Group and DCT and a foetal FBC using a pretransfusion sample. Depending on the clinical picture, other pre-transfusion samples may be taken for Cytogenetics, Parvovirus or a TORCH screen. It is the responsibility of the attending clinician to request these. At subsequent IUTs, the only pre-transfusion foetal sample collected is an FBC. The sample requirements for the above tests are as follows:

- Group and SCT 3ml EDTA
- FBC 1.3ml EDTA
- Cytogenetics 1.3 ml Lithium Heparin
- Parvovirus 1.3 ml Serum
- Torch Screen 1.3 ml Serum

At all IUTs, the clinician will take numerous foetal 1.3ml EDTA FBC samples for the estimation of foetal haemoglobin using a point of care testing device. The results of this testing will guide the required transfusion volume. A Kleihauer test on the mother may be required on post-transfusion samples after multiple IUT's. In the case of first time platelet IUTs for foetal alloimmune thrombocytopenia, a sample may also need to be further referred to the IBTS HLA laboratory for platelet genotype as per the Consultant Haematologist.

# 15 Haemovigilance

The definition of Haemovigilance is "A set of organised surveillance procedures relating to serious adverse or unexpected events or reactions in donors or recipients and the epidemiological follow-up of donors (EC Directive 2002/98/EC)". At hospital level, the main objectives of the Haemovigilance system are:

- To ensure the safety of the transfusion system.
- Educate staff in best transfusion practice.
- Show that problems are recognized and effectively managed.
- Ensure compliance with legal requirements,
- Improve public confidence in the safety of blood and blood components.

Misidentification at blood sampling may lead to fatal ABO-incompatible blood transfusion, especially if the patient has not previously had their blood group documented in the laboratory system. The error will not be picked up.

Great care must be taken to ensure that the patient record open in MN-CMS is that of the patient requiring the sample collection, especially noting that there may be two patients with the same name and date of birth. The unique patient hospital number (MRN) on the **patient identification band must be checked** against the MRN on the banner bar of the record open for all inpatient sampling.

For outpatient blood sampling clinical staff must ensure that positive identification of the patient has been undertaken prior to sampling. Again ensure that the record open in MN-CMS is that of the out-patient requiring the blood sample collection. Noting that there may be two patients with the same name and date of birth.



National Matornity hospital				
Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4			
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17			
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024	S		
Active In: All Departments	Page 69 of 130			



Inadequately or mislabelled samples carry a significantly increased risk of containing blood from the wrong patient. Risk of misidentification may be reduced by staff adhering to the following principals below:

- 1) Patients must be positively identified (see Sections 15.1-15.2) and their details must match those on the request form for all sampling (manual or electronic forms).
- 2) All inpatients must wear an identity band.
- 3) In the event of an ID band being removed from a patient, it is the responsibility of the clinician (nurse/midwife/doctor) removing the ID band to replace it.
- 4) Collection of the sample and labelling of the sample tubes must be performed as one uninterrupted process involving one member of staff and one patient at the patient bedside.
- 5) Sample labels <u>must not be printed away from the patient</u> bedside when using the MN-CMS system for sample collection/labelling.
- 6) Sample tubes must never be pre-labelled.
- 7) If MN-CMS is down or not available, the sample tube label must be handwritten with the minimum patient identifiers by the sample collector (identifiers exactly matching those on the identity band worn by the patient) at the patient bedside. The date and time of sampling and the identity of person taking the sample must also be recorded on the sample tube. The request form must have identical identifiers. See Section 4.6 for specimen labelling in the event of MN-CMS printer failure.
- 8) Labels printed away from the patient (e.g. addressograph labels) must not be used on the transfusion sample but printed addressograph labels are acceptable on the manual request form only if available.
- 9) All handwritten details must be legible.
- 10)For samples ordered and collected using the MNCMS, follow procedures outlined in this document, see Section 4.3 Specimen Collection MN-CMS. Verification of the match between the patient and the computer record and printing of the sample label must be performed at the bedside at the time of phlebotomy. Samples must be labelled at the bedside using the correct printed label after PPID (e.g. FBC label on FBC sample tube).
- 11) Prior to taking a blood specimen from a patient the following actions should be undertaken:
  - Inform patient of reason for collection of specimen, and any follow up/results of same.
  - Observe hospital consent policy.
  - Observe hospital phlebotomy (preparation of patient), and health and safety guidelines.
  - The blood sample should not be obtained from an arm being used for the infusion of intravenous fluids because these may alter the blood specimen and invalidate the crossmatch.
  - Observe infection control procedures.
  - Give the patient any relevant printed information leaflets and record this in patients' medical chart (e.g. Rhesus Negative leaflet, Blood Transfusion Information leaflet).
  - BSH guidelines recommend that laboratories have a 'zero tolerance' policy for rejecting samples that do not meet the above minimum requirements.

# 15.1 Patient Identification

A patient identification band must be worn by all in patients at time of sampling and receiving a blood transfusion. The patient is instructed not to remove the identification band because it is also required for pre-transfusion bedside checking. To ensure accuracy and legibility, the ID band should be printed, from the hospital's computerised patient administration system. The minimum identifiers on the identification band are:

- 1) Last name.
- 2) First name or Baby (also if applicable include Twin 1, Twin 2).
- 3) Date of birth.
- 4) Unique patient hospital number.



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024
Active In: All Departments	Page 70 of 130



# **15.2 Positive Patient Identification Procedure**

Wherever possible, patients for blood sampling or transfusion should be asked to:

- State their full name and date of birth and this must exactly match the information on the identification band worn by the patient. Check spellings are correct.
- Patients who cannot confirm their identity are at particular risk.
- Great care must be taken in identifying neonates (twins/triplets) and unconscious or anaesthetized patients who cannot aid in the identification process. Identification discrepancies at any stage of the transfusion process must be investigated and resolved before moving to the next stage.
- If not using MN-CMS, all in-patient samples **MUST** be hand labelled from patient identification armband after performing PPID at the bedside for Blood Transfusion department (e.g. crossmatch sample, Group and Antibodies) applicable to obstetric, neonatal and gynaecology patients, or labelled with printed labels from MN-CMS if available after performing PPID and scanning the patient barcoded ID band at the patient bedside.
- Please note in all cases when using printed labels from MN-CMS, verification of the match between the patient and the computer record and printing of the sample label must be performed at the bedside at the time of phlebotomy *Is this the RIGHT PATIENT?* This verification is applicable to both inpatient and outpatient settings. EACH label printed using MN-CMS must be checked before applying to the sample tube to avoid wrong blood in tube (WBIT).
- If not using MN-CMS before sending a sample to laboratory, check that the identifiers on patient identification armband, sample tube and manual form or printed order form from MN-CMS are identical. Great care must be taken when recording the date of birth and hospital number to avoid transcription errors which will lead to rejection of sample and a repeat been requested.
- See PP-CS-HV-16 for blood transfusion sample phlebotomy in Covid-19 patient clinical areas.
- Complete all sections of request form include gestation, reason for request, previous doses of Anti-D Ig, date and time of sensitizing event, surgical procedure, etc.

# 15.3 General Haemovigilance Issues

# 15.3.1 Traceability (Legal Requirement)

A traceability tag is attached to each blood component (red cells, plasma and platelets) issued. The administrator of the product must sign the bottom half of the tag with date and time and return the tag to the Blood Transfusion department. In cases where the emergency group O RhD Negative uncrossmatched blood is used, complete the patient identifiers on the traceability label. Traceability of all blood is a mandatory requirement and failure to comply with the traceability system will result in a non-conformance being generated and investigated to close out. See the Blood Transfusion Administration Guideline, PP-CS-HV-7, for the records required in patient chart.

# 15.3.2 Notification of Serious Adverse Events and Reactions (SAR and SAE)

Any serious adverse events (accidents and errors) related to the collection, testing, processing, storage and distribution of blood and blood components which may have an influence on their quality and safety, as well as any serious adverse reactions observed during or after transfusion which may be attributed to the quality and the safety of blood and blood components must be notified to the competent authority. See Mandatory Reporting of SAR/SAE/IBCT/Non Mandatory in PP-CS-HV-5, and the Blood Transfusion Administration Guideline, PP-CS-HV-7, available in Q-Pulse.

# **15.3.3 Following Suspected Transfusion Reaction**

In cases of suspected transfusion reaction, retain and send all used blood packs (in that transfusion episode) with the administration set attached, sealed with a sterile cap to prevent spillage in a sealed bag to the Blood Transfusion laboratory with the necessary samples and suspected transfusion reaction report form completed by the clinician reviewing the patient at the time of the reaction. A Suspected Transfusion Reaction investigation can be ordered in MN-CMS as an adult or infant care set as applicable. Two copies

National	Maternit	y Hospital



National Maternity hospital				
Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4			
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 17			
Author: Laura Kennedy	Date Effective From: 21/03/2024			
Active In: All Departments	Page 71 of 130			



of the NMH Transfusion Reaction Form should be printed from MN-CMS and sent to the laboratory. In the event MN-CMS is down, a hardcopy is available on Q-Pulse, RF-CS-HV-1 Suspected Transfusion Reaction Form. All adverse reactions must be reported as per pertinent Haemovigilance policy. Refer to the Management and Investigation of Adverse Transfusion Reactions, PP-CS-HV-2, available in Q-Pulse.



National Materni	ty Hospital	Г
Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16	
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023	E.
Active In: All Departments	Page 72 of 130	1 and 1



# 16 Haematology

# 16.1 Haematology Tests

Correct filling of Sodium Citrate (Coagulation) tubes is essential. See Figure 13 for routine cut off times. Urgent samples will be processed ASAP as per LP-GEN-SPECREC. All Haematology samples are stored at room temperature.

# Figure 27: Routine Haematology Tests

Test/Profile	Adult: Cap Additive (Vol)	Paediatric: Cap Additive (Vol)	Frequency of Testing/ Turnaround Times	Special Requirements	Accreditation Status
Full Blood Count	EDTA 3.0ml	EDTA 1.3ml	<b>Routine:</b> Same day <b>Urgent</b> (Haemorrhage): 15 minutes	Clotted specimens cannot be processed. Send within 24 hours of phlebotomy - No FBC samples are processed after 24 hours of phlebotomy.	Accredited
Manual Differential	EDTA 3.0ml	EDTA 1.3ml	Mon – Fri only: Same day if received before 13:00.Saturday before 11:00.	Clotted specimens cannot be processed	Accredited
Coagulation	Sodium Citrate 3.0ml	Sodium Citrate 1.3ml	<b>Routine:</b> Same day <b>Urgent</b> (Haemorrhage): 30 minutes	Send within 4hrs. Correct volume essential Relevant clinical details must be provided. Paeds with HCT >0.60 require citrate adjusted specimen tube (contact Haematology lab).	Accredited
D-dimer	Sodium Citrate 3.0ml	Sodium Citrate 1.3ml	Same day	Send immediately Correct volume essential. D-dimers on antenatal women available on Consultant request only.	Accredited
Kleihauer	EDTA 3.0ml		Mon – Fri only: Same day if received before 13:00. Kleihauer samples are refrigerated and disposed of after 7 days.	NB: All specimens for Kleihauer testing must be hand written unless ordered via MN-CMS. Only patients >20 weeks' gestation Relevant clinical details must be provided. Kleihauer samples should be taken > 20 minutes post delivery	Accredited
Sickle Screen	EDTA 3.0ml		Same day		Accredited
Infectious Mononucleosis	EDTA 3.0ml		Same day	Can be requested by laboratory in response to WBC results	Accredited
Malaria	EDTA 3.0ml		2 hrs for RDT Mon – Fri only.	Blood films to be made less than 3 hours after the blood was drawn.	Not Accredited



Title: Primary Specimen Collection<br/>Manual (Pathology User Manual)Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4<br/>Revision Number: 16Author: Orla GannonDate Effective From: 23/05/2023<br/>Page 73 of 130



Test/Profile	Adult: Cap Additive (Vol)	Paediatric: Cap Additive (Vol)	Frequency of Testing/ Turnaround Times	Special Requirements	Accreditation Status
				Blood films are referred to SVUH on the direction of the Consultant Microbiologist	

## **Referral Coagulation Samples**

All referral coagulation samples out of hours must be ordered on a clinician to clinician basis. When this is confirmed, the medical scientist on call must contact the medical scientist in the referral laboratory to inform them that the samples are on the way. The samples must reach the destination lab with 4 hours of phlebotomy.

# **Platelet Counts and Covid Vaccinations**

Ref: EXT-CS-HAE-175. Recently there has been specific concern around people post vaccination where they may have a platelet consuming condition which may lead to clots which may be fatal. Therefore, particular attention needs to be paid to low platelet counts.

## Haematology Report Comment for Fibrinogen

Please refer to the current literature for trimester specific ranges. Please note the difference in Fibrinogen levels in pregnant vs. non-pregnant patients:

- 1.5 4.0 g/l: Non-Pregnant
- 4.0 6.5 g/l: Pregnant

## 16.2 Stability of Routine Haematology Tests

The following tests need to be processed within the stated timeframes.

### Figure 28: Stability of Routine Haematology Samples

Test/Profile	Sample Stability					
FBC	Within 24 hours of phlebotomy					
Coagulation/D-dimer Samples	Within 4 hours of phlebotomy					
Kleihauer Requests	Within 48 hours of phlebotomy					
Sickle Screen	Within 48 hours of phlebotomy					
Infectious Mononucleosis	Within 48 hours of phlebotomy					
Malaria Screen	Within 3 hours of phlebotomy					



# National Maternity HospitalTitle: Primary Specimen Collection<br/>Manual (Pathology User Manual)Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4<br/>Revision Number: 16Author: Orla GannonDate Effective From: 23/05/2023<br/>Page 74 of 130



These are referred to external agencies. Turnaround times reflect specialist nature and referral laboratory response time

response time					
Test Investigation	Test Code	Container Type	Turnaround Time	Referral Laboratory	Comment
Anaemia Screen ADULT Includes: Serum Iron, Serum Transferrin, TIBC (calculated), and % Iron Binding Saturation, B12 and Folate.	ANE	1 x 4ml Lithium Heparin	10 days	St. Vincent's Biochemistry	Send on same day as received. If this is not possible the sample needs to be spun down and plasma removed from the cells. A vial is labelled with the patients' hospital number, patient's name, D.O.B., small lab number sticker and today's date and stored in the fridge until sent.
ADAMTS13	ADAM	Contact Consultant Haematologist for advice on ADAMTS13 Testing	Contact Consultan <del>t</del> Haematologist for advice on ADAMTS13 Testing		Contact Consultan <del>t</del> Haematologist for advice on ADAMTS13 Testing
Anti Cardiolipin Antibodies	ACAV	1 x 7ml plain	10 days	St. Vincent's Immunology	Assay includes IgG and IgM antibodies.
Anti-CCP (Anti-Cyclic Citrullinated Peptides)	CCPV	1 x 7ml plain	14 days	St. Vincent's Immunology	CCP antibody appears to be more specific (approx 90%) for Rheumatoid Arthritis than Rheumatoid factor.
Anti-dsDNA	DDNA	1 x 7ml plain	10 days	St. Vincent's Immunology	Performed when ANA is positive with a titre of 1:800 or greater. Strongly positive anti-dsDNA is suggestive of SLE.
Anti-Neutrophil Cytoplasmic Antibody	ANCV	1 x 7ml plain	14 days	St. Vincent's Immunology	This test is available on an urgent basis by arrangement with the laboratory.
Anti-Nuclear Antibodies	ANA	1 x 7ml plain	7 days	St. Vincent's Immunology	Samples are screened at 1/80 dilution. Staining pattern and titre are reported on positive samples.
Antiphospholipid Screen/ Lupus Screen					SEND STRAIGHT AWAY
Includes: Lupus Anticoagulant	LASV	2 x 3ml Sodium Citrate	15 days	St. Vincent's Coagulation Laboratory	Ensure coagulation samples are sufficiently filled. The screen must arrive into the lab before 3pm as it will not be processed in St Vincent's if it arrives in the Coagulation lab after 4pm. Sodium Citrate samples must



 
 National Maternity Hospital

 men Collection
 Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
 Title: Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual) **Revision Number: 16** Author: Orla Gannon Date Effective From: 23/05/2023 Active In: All Departments Page 75 of 130



Test Investigation	Test Code	Container Type	Turnaround Time	Referral Laboratory	Comment
	ACAV	1 x 7ml plain	7 days		be processed within 4 hours of collection. It may be required to phone for an urgent courier to collect sample in order for them to be processed in time.
Anti Cardiolipin Antibodies Beta-2-Glycoprotein	B2GP	1 x 7ml plain	7 days	St. James's immunology	
Auto Antibody Screen Includes: Smooth Muscle Antibody (SMA)/ Parietal Cell Antibody/ Mitochondrial Antibody/ Liver Kidney Microsomal Antibody (Anti-LKM)	AAS	1 x 7ml plain	30 Days	St. Vincent's Immunology	Order AAS for any one antibody requested. When ANA is positive 1:800 or greater, an anti-ENA screen is performed. When positive, sample is further tested for antibodies to the individual antigens.
Anti Thrombin	ATSV	1 x 3ml Sodium Citrate	4-6 weeks	St. Vincent's Coagulation Laboratory	SEND STRAIGHT AWAY Tests done in batches unless requested urgently.
Anti Thrombin URGENT	ATJ	1 x 3ml Sodium Citrate		NCHCD St. James's Hospital	SEND STRAIGHT AWAY The Coagulation Lab NCHCD James's Hospital must receive the samples by 4pm Mon-Fri.
Anti-Xa (Heparin Assay, Anti Factor Xa Assay)	XAJ	2 x 3ml Sodium Citrate	7 days	NCHCD St James's Hosptial	SEND STRAIGHT AWAY The Coagulation Lab NCHCD James's Hospital must receive the samples by 4pm Mon-Fri. The type of heparin treatment must be specified in the clinical details.
APCR + FV Def. Plasma (Activated Protein C Resistance + Factor V Leiden)	APCJ	2 x 3ml Sodium Citrate	8 weeks	NCHCD St James's Hospital	SEND STRAIGHT AWAY The Coagulation Lab NCHCD James's Hospital must receive the samples by 4pm Mon-Fri.



 
 National Maternity Hospital

 men Collection
 Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
 Title: Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual) **Revision Number: 16** Author: Orla Gannon Active In: All Departments Date Effective From: 23/05/2023 Page 76 of 130



Test Investigation	Test Code	Container Type	Turnaround Time	Referral Laboratory	Comment
BCR-ABL Mutation (p190/p210)	BCR	1 x 9ml EDTA	10-15 days	St. James's Cancer Molecular Diagnostics	Consultant Haematologist approval required. Samples should arrive in St. James's Cancer Molecular Diagnostics laboratory as soon as possible post collection and within 24 hours of sampling. Available Mon - Fri 9.30am – 5pm. Samples should be refrigerated until dispatched. St. James's Cancer Molecular Diagnostics Request form must be received with samples. Available on Q- Pulse as EXT-CS-HAE-190.
Beta 2 Glycoprotein 1 Antibodies (IgG)	B2GP	1 x 7ml plain	7 days	St. James's Immunology	Tests done in batches unless required urgently. This test is always performed in conjunction Anti- Cardiolipin IgG antibody. Anti-β2-Glycoprotein-1 antibodies are more specific for anti-phospholipid syndrome than Anti- Cardiolipin antibodies.
Blood Film Review ADULT	MDH	Film is made using a glass slide and EDTA sample received. A second film is made from the EDTA sample to retain in NMH	or 4 hours if Routine. Hard Copy		During the routine day or out of hours: Adult films are referred to St. Vincent's Hospital at the request of a clinician/consultant or by a medical scientist for review and/or confirmation of blood film morphology. Slides are stained as per PP- CS-HAE-17. They are packed into a slide holder to be sent.
Blood Film Review (PAED)	MDC	Glass slide - as above. A second film is made from the EDTA sample to retain in NMH	Routine.	Children's Health Ireland at Crumlin Haematology	As above.



 
 National Maternity Hospital

 men Collection
 Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
 Title: Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual) **Revision Number: 16** Author: Orla Gannon Date Effective From: 23/05/2023 Active In: All Departments Page 77 of 130



Test Investigation	Test Code	Container Type	Turnaround Time	Referral Laboratory	Comment
Coeliac Screen OR Tissue Transglutaminase Antibody (Anti-tTG) (included in a Coeliac Screen)	COES	1 x 7 ml plain	14 days	St. Vincent's Microbiology	Referred to Immunology Dept, St. James's Hospital. Anti-tTG antibodies are strongly associated with Coeliac disease. An anti-EMA test will follow all positive tests.
Complement (Total C3 + Total C4)	СОМР	1 x 3 ml EDTA OR 1 x 7 ml plain	10 days	St. Vincent's Biochemistry	
D-Dimers ADULT (In event of analyser failure)		1 x 3ml Sodium Citrate ADULT	Available in 2 hours if Urgent or 4 hours if	St. Vincent's Coagulation	D-Dimers are processed in Haematology NMH but in the case that the samples must be referred out i.e Failure – Send straight away. D-Dimers must be processed within 4 hours of collection.
	DDIV	2 x 1.3ml Sodium Citrate PAED	Hard Copy Report 10 Days		Contact St. Vincent's Coagulation laboratory before sending. D-Dimer requests on antenatal women available on consultant request only. Can send Paediatric samples to SVUH if required.
D-Dimers (PAED) (In event of analyser failure)	DDIC	1 x 1.3ml Sodium Citrate	Performed Urgently	Children's Health Ireland at Crumlin Haematology	SEND STRAIGHT AWAY Phone before sending.
ENA Screen (Rheumatoid Investigation) Includes: Anti La/ Anti Ro/ Anti RNP/ Anti SM/ Anti ScI- 70/ Anti JO Antibodies	ENAS	1 x 7ml plain	30 days	St. Vincent's Immunology	When ANA is positive 1:800 or greater, an anti-ENA screen is performed. When anti-ENA screen is positive, further tests for antibodies to individual antigens are performed.
Endomysial Antibodies (IgA) (Part of Coeliac Screen)	EMA	1 x 7ml plain	14 days		Assay only performed if anti- tTG is positive. Anti-EMA antibodies are highly specific for Coeliac disease.
EMA Screen (Membrane Screen, Osmotic Fragility, Spherocytosis)	EHS	1 x 3ml EDTA	Available in 2-4 Hours if Urgent Hard copy report 10 days	St. James's Haematology	Fresh EDTA anti-coagulated blood required (analysis must be within 24hours of collection). FBC and blood film required. Phone ahead when sending test.



 
 National Maternity Hospital

 men Collection
 Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
 Title: Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual) **Revision Number: 16** Date Effective From: 23/05/2023 Author: Orla Gannon Active In: All Departments Page 78 of 130



Test Investigation	Test Code	Container Type	Turnaround Time	Referral Laboratory	Comment
Erythropoietin (EpO)	EPOJ	1 x 7ml plain	7 days		Fresh sample required. Available during routine hours (Mon-Fri). Urgent Analysis on Request.
Erythrocyte sedimentation rate ADULT	ESRV	1 x 3ml EDTA	Available in 4 hours Hard Copy Report 10 Days	St Vincent's Hospital	
Erythrocyte sedimentation rate PAED	ESRT	1 x 3ml EDTA	3 hrs for samples received within routine hours. 24 hrs for samples outside of routine hours Hard Copy Report 10 Days	Children's Health Ireland at Temple St.	
Factor Assays ADULT Includes: Factor V Factor VII Factor VIII (Chromogenic Assay) Factor IX Factor XI Factor XI	FVJ F7J F8J F9J F11J F12J	All adult factor assays require 2 x 3ml Sodium Citrate	10 days	NCHCD St. James's Hospital	SEND STRAIGHT AWAY Samples must be received in NCHCD by 4pm Monday – Friday. If factor assays are received OOH – refer to RF-CS-HAE-81 for instructions. If patients with a history of coagulation defects are awaiting delivery, clear instructions will be available on RF-CS-HAE-81 which will be on the table in the Haematology laboratory. Under the instruction of the Consultant Haematologist some factor assays may be sent to SVUH instead – Use test code F8V/F9V if so.
Factor Assays PAED Includes: Factor VIII Factor IX	F8C F9C	All paediatric factor assays require 1 x 1.3ml Sodium Citrate	14 days		SEND STRAIGHT AWAY If factor assays are received OOH – refer to RF-CS-HAE-81 for instructions. If patients with a history of coagulation defects are awaiting delivery, clear instructions will be available on RF-CS-HAE-81 which will be on the table in the Haematology laboratory.



 
 National Maternity Hospital

 men Collection
 Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
 Title: Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual) **Revision Number: 16** Author: Orla Gannon Date Effective From: 23/05/2023 Active In: All Departments Page 79 of 130



Test Investigation	Test Code	Container Type	Turnaround Time	Referral Laboratory	Comment
Factor Five Leiden (Factor V Leiden	5.4.1	2 x 3ml Sodium Citrate (for FVL)		NCHCD St. Jamos's	SEND STRAIGHT AWAY Samples must be received by Coag Lab, NCHCD by 4pm Mon-Fri. Requests for Factor V Leiden must be accompanied by
mutation/ Genetic tests for Thrombophilia)	FVLJ	1 x 3ml EDTA (for APCR)	8 weeks	nospitai	either samples for APCR analysis or an APCR result from an external source. FV Leiden requests must be accompanied by request form EXT-CS-HAE-151 with box ticked to indicate patient consent received.
Factor Five Leiden (Factor V Leiden mutation, Genetic tests for Thrombophilia)	FVLC	1 x 1.3ml Sodium Citrate	14 days	Children's	Factor V Leiden is not indicated at birth; consult Consultant Haematologist if requested. SEND STRAIGHT AWAY IF REQUIRED
FBC ADULT (In event of analyser failure)	Contact Haematology Iab	1 x 3ml EDTA	Available in 4 hours if Urgent or 24 hours if Routine. Hard Copy Report 10 Days	St. Vincent's Haematology	
FBC PAED (In event of analyser failure)	Contact Haematology Iab	1 x 1.3ml EDTA	Available in 4 hours if Urgent or 24 hours if Routine. Hard Copy Report 10 Days	Children's Health Ireland at Crumlin Haematology	
Ferritin (PAED)	FERC	1 x 1.3ml plain	7 days	Children's Health Ireland at Crumlin Haematology	Send on same day as received. If this is not possible: The sample needs to be spun down and plasma removed from the cells. A vial is labelled with the patients' hospital number, patient's name, D.O.B., small lab number sticker and today's date.
Flow (for Leukaemia) (Immunophenotyping)	FLOV	1 x 3ml EDTA	48 hours (Provisional results) Hard Copy Report 10 Days	St. Vincent's Haematology	Consult Haematology Medical Team for immunophenotyping requests. Prior arrangement with Haematology lab at St. Vincent's is essential.



 
 National Maternity Hospital

 men Collection
 Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
 Title: Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual) **Revision Number: 16** Author: Orla Gannon Date Effective From: 23/05/2023 Active In: All Departments Page 80 of 130



Test Investigation	Test Code	Container Type	Turnaround Time	Referral Laboratory	Comment
Folate	FOLV	1 x 4ml Lithium Heparin	10 days	St. Vincent's Biochemistry	
Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency ADULT	G6PD	2 x 3ml EDTA	7 days. Urgent: service available (48 hours) by arrangement	St. James's Haemolytic Laboratory	Available during routine hours (Mon- Fri).
Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency (PAED MALE)	G6PC	1 x 1.3ml EDTA	2 – 3 weeks	Children's Health Ireland at Crumlin Haematology	
Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency (PAED FEMALE)	Consult Haematology Lab	1 x 1.3ml EDTA		Laboratory, Synnovis,	Sample must be received with the appropriate King's College Hospital referral form, available in Q-Pulse EXT-CS-HAE-188.
Haptoglobin (Serum Hp)	НАРТ	1 x 7ml plain	10 days	St. James's Haemolytic Laboratory	Consult with a Haematologist before taking the sample for Haptoglobin. Available during routine hours (Mon-Fri). Do not measure levels in children < 1 yr old.
Haemoglobin S Levels	HBSL	1 x 3ml EDTA	14 days	St. James's Haemolytic Laboratory	Sample must be received before 12:00 with FBC result and 2 unstained slides.
Haemoglobinopathy Screen ADULT	HBE	1 x 7ml plain 1 x 3ml EDTA (for FBC – not essential)	14 days	St. James's Haemolytic Laboratory	Available during routine hours Mon – Fri. Urgent analysis available on request. Send a copy of the most recent FBC and Ferritin result if available.
Haemoglobinopathy Screen (PAED)	PHBE	1 x 1.3ml EDTA	14 days	Children's Health Ireland at Crumlin Haematology	Send most recent FBC report (if available) with request.



 
 National Maternity Hospital

 men Collection
 Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
 Title: Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual) **Revision Number: 16** Author: Orla Gannon Active In: All Departments Date Effective From: 23/05/2023 Page 81 of 130



Test Investigation	Test Code	Container Type	Turnaround Time	Referral Laboratory	Comment
Heparin Induced Thrombocytopenia Screen (HIT Screen)	HIT	2 x 7ml plain	PF4 Anti IgG Elisa – 3 days Heparin Induced Platelet Aggregation (HIPA) test – 2 days post receipt in referral laboratory Hard copy report 14 days.	NCHCD St. James's Hospital	1 Vial of patients Heparin to be included with samples. The Coagulation Lab NCHCD James's Hospital must receive the samples by 4pm Mon-Fri. Routine hours Mon-Fri or out of hours only by authorisation by Coagulation Consultant. Request form EXT-CS-HAE- 152 must accompany all requests.
Hereditary Spherocytosis (PAED)	HSSC	1 x 3ml EDTA	Available in 2-4 Hours Hard copy report 10 days	Children's Health Ireland at Crumlin Haematology	
HHT Genetic Testing (Hereditary Hemorrhagic Telangiectasia)	ННТ	2x 9ml EDTA or 4 x 3ml EDTA (>10mls EDTA samples required)	8 weeks	Molecular Genetic Service David Brock Building Western General Hospital Crewe Road South Edinburgh EH42XU Scotland Tel: 0044 1315 371116	Consultant Haematologist approval required.
Homocysteine	HCYS	1 x 3ml EDTA	10 days		Please send full clinical details. The Homocysteine sample must be centrifuged and plasma removed from the cells. The plasma must be frozen in a 1.8ml appropriately labelled vial. A vial is labelled with the patients' hospital number, patient's name, D.O.B., small lab number sticker and today's date. This sample is sent frozen to the Biochemistry Lab in St Vincent's once a week.



 
 National Maternity Hospital

 men Collection
 Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
 Title: Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual) **Revision Number: 16** Author: Orla Gannon Active In: All Departments Date Effective From: 23/05/2023 Page 82 of 130



Test Investigation	Test Code	Container Type	Turnaround Time	Referral Laboratory	Comment
Intrinsic Factor <u>Screen</u> ADULT (Factor VIII, Factor IX, Factor XI, Factor XII, Factor 8, Factor 9, Factor 11, Factor 12)	IFS	6 x 3ml Sodium Citrate	10 days	NCHCD St. James's Hospital	SEND STRAIGHT AWAY The Coagulation Lab NCHCD James's Hospital must receive the samples by 4pm Mon-Fri. Routine hours Mon-Fri or out of hours only by authorisation by Coagulation Consultant.
Intrinsic Factor <u>Screen</u> (PAED) (Factor VIII, Factor IX, Factor XI, Factor XII, Factor 8, Factor 9, Factor 11, Factor 12)	IFSC	Minimum 7mls required in 1.3ml Sodium Citrate Containers	14 days	at Crumlin	SEND STRAIGHT AWAY Clinical details required. Samples are run in batches. Urgent analysis available on request by Consultant.
Intrinsic Factor <u>Antibody</u>	IFAJ	1 x 7ml plain (Serum sample to be taken >14 days post B12 injection)	7 days	St. James's Haematology	Available during routine hours (Mon-Fri). Urgent analysis available on request.
Iron Studies ADULT Includes : Serum Iron, Serum Transferrin, TIBC (calculated), % Iron Binding Saturation	FES	1 x 4ml Lithium Heparin	10 Days	Biochemistry	Send on same day as received. If this is not possible centrifuge and remove serum from red cells. A vial is labelled with the patients' hospital number, patient's name, D.O.B., small lab number sticker and today's date.
Iron Studies (PAED)	FESP	1 x 7ml plain	7 days	Children's Health Ireland at Crumlin	Send on same day as received. If this is not possible centrifuge and remove serum from red cells. A vial is labelled with the patients' hospital number, patient's name, D.O.B., small lab number sticker and today's date.
Lymphocyte Subsets ADULT and PAED If associated with immunodeficiency	LS	1 x 3ml EDTA	10 days	Immunology	Fresh sample required (<24hrs). Samples must be kept at room temperature until analysis. Cut-off time for receipt of



 
 National Maternity Hospital

 men Collection
 Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
 Title: Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual) **Revision Number: 16** Author: Orla Gannon Date Effective From: 23/05/2023 Active In: All Departments Page 83 of 130



Test Investigation	Test Code	Container Type	Turnaround Time	Referral Laboratory	Comment
Lymphocyte Subsets Paed	LSP	1 x 1.3ml EDTA		at Crumlin	samples in 3pm. The request 'Lymphocyte Subsets' only provides T-Cell quantitation. If B-cell and Natural Killer (NK) cell quantitation is required this must be specified on request form.
Myeloproliferative Neoplasms Panel Includes: JAK2-V617F, JAK2 exon 12, CALR and MPL mutation analysis.	CALR JAK2	1 x 9ml EDTA	20 days	St. James's Cancer Molecular Diagnostics	Consultant Haematologist approval required. Available Mon - Fri 9.30am – 5pm. Samples must be received before 3pm on Fridays. Samples should be sent as soon as possible post collection or if appropriate, refrigerated until dispatch. St. James's Cancer Molecular Diagnostics Request form must be received with samples. Available in Q- Pulse as EXT-CS-HAE-190. If either Jak2/CALR are requested, a full MPN panel will be processed.
Platelet Function Assay (PFA-100 Test)	Contact Haematology Lab	2 x 3ml Sodium Citrate 1 x 3ml EDTA	10 days	St Vincent's Haematology	SEND STRAIGHT AWAY Samples must arrive in Coagulation Laboratory SVUH before 2pm Mon - Fri. Screening test only.
Protein C	PTC	1 x 3ml Sodium Citrate	4-6 weeks 6 hours (URGENT)	St. Vincent's Coagulation Laboratory	SEND STRAIGHT AWAY Tests done in batches as part of the Thrombophilia screen every 4 - 6 weeks, unless requested urgently.
Protein S	PS	1 x 3ml Sodium Citrate	4-6 weeks	St. Vincent's Coagulation Laboratory	SEND STRAIGHT AWAY Test done in batches as part of the Thrombophilia screen every 4-6 weeks.



 
 National Maternity Hospital

 men Collection
 Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
 Title: Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual) **Revision Number: 16** Author: Orla Gannon Active In: All Departments Date Effective From: 23/05/2023 Page 84 of 130



Test Investigation	Test Code	Container Type	Turnaround Time	Referral Laboratory	Comment
Prothrombin Mutation (PTGA, G20210A, Genetic testing for Thrombophilia)	PMUT	1 x 3ml EDTA	8 weeks	NCHCD St. James's Hospital	Samples can be refrigerated and sent with routine couriers within 5 days of phlebotomy. Available during routine hours (Mon-Fri). PMUT requests must be accompanied by request form EXT-CS-HAE-151 with box ticked to indicate patient consent received.
Pyruvate Kinase (PK Screen)	РКА	2 x 3ml EDTA	7 days	КСН	Chris Lambert Red Cell Centre , Dept. Haematology King's College Hospital 00442032993576 Sent from Specimen reception Include a copy of FBC and Reticulocyte count and blood film interpretation (if applicable).
Red Cell Folate	RCFJ	1 x 3ml EDTA	Available in 48 hours	St. James's Nutrition	Fresh sample required. Available during routine
		1 x 7ml plain	Hard copy report 10 days	Laboratory	hours (Mon-Fri).
Rheumatoid Factor	RFSV	1 x 7ml plain	10 days	St. Vincent's Immunology	
Thrombophilia Screen ADULT TPSL Includes: Protein C,	TPSL ACAV	5 x 3ml Sodium Citrate		Coagulation	SEND STRAIGHT AWAY 5 Sodium Citrate Samples are sufficient for the TPSL. The Thrombophilia screen must be sent straight away. The screen must arrive into the lab before 3pm as it will not be processed in St. Vincent's if it arrives in the Coagulation lab after 4pm.
Protein S, Anti-Thrombin, Activated Protein C Resistance, Fibrinogen, Lupus Screen, Factor VIII	B2GP HCYS	1 x 7ml plain 1 x 3ml EDTA	4-6 weeks	St. James's Immunology St. Vincent's Biochemistry	The Homocysteine (HCYS) sample must be centrifuged and plasma removed from the cells. The plasma must be frozen in a 1.8ml appropriately labelled vial. A vial is labelled with the patient's hospital number, patient's name, D.O.B., small lab number sticker and today's date. This sample is sent frozen to the Biochemistry Lab in St. Vincent's once a week.



 
 National Maternity Hospital

 men Collection
 Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
 Title: Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual) **Revision Number: 16** Author: Orla Gannon Date Effective From: 23/05/2023 Active In: All Departments Page 85 of 130



Test Investigation	Test Code	Container Type	Turnaround Time	Referral Laboratory	Comment
	PMUT			NCHCD St. James's Hospital	frozen container provided by Biomnis. The relevant printed referral form and frozen container are then placed into a Styrofoam container and then into a card board box containing the UN3373 label. The boxes are located in Specimen Reception. The labels are stored in the referral folder in the Haematology Dept.
		1 x 3ml EDTA			The Prothrombin mutation (PMUT) sample is sent to the NCHCD in St. James's Hospital. This may be the next routine day. Sample can be refrigerated until sent.
					PMUT requests must be accompanied by request form EXT-CS-HAE-151 with box ticked at the bottom of the form to indicate patient consent received.
Thrombophilia Screen (PAED)	TPSC	6 x 1.3ml Sodium Citrate 1 x 1.3ml EDTA (can be booked in for PFBC if received)	4 Weeks	at Crumlin	SEND STRAIGHT AWAY Clinical details required.
Thrombin Time	TT	1 x 3ml Sodium Citrate	Available within 4 hours Hard copy 10 Days	St James's Haematology Laboratory	Can be performed on same sample as coagulation screen. This test is requested only through the coagulation team.
Vitamin B12	B12V	1 x 4ml Lithium Heparin	10 days	St. Vincent's Biochemistry	Please state if patient is receiving exogenous Vitamin B12.
Von Willebrand <i>Factor</i> ADULT (Von Willebrand Ristocetin Co-Factor)	VWF	4 x 3ml Sodium Citrate	14 days	NCHCD St. James's Hospital	SEND STRAIGHT AWAY The screen must arrive into the lab before 3pm as it will not be processed in St James if it arrives in the lab after 4pm.
					Available during routine hours (Mon-Fri).



Title: Primary Specimen Collection<br/>Manual (Pathology User Manual)Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4<br/>Revision Number: 16Author: Orla GannonDate Effective From: 23/05/2023Active In: All DepartmentsPage 86 of 130



Test Investigation	Test Code	Container Type	Turnaround Time	Referral Laboratory	Comment
Von Willebrand Screen ADULT (>16 years) Includes: Factor VIII:C, VWF Antigen, VWF Ristocetin Co-factor, VWF Collagen Binding. (VWF Multimers and VWF:VIIIB assays available also only in specific circumstances or on request by Coagulation Consultant)	vws	4 x 3ml Sodium Citrate	See individual tests for Von Willebrand disease for test specific turn around times 3 weeks (Including Multimers 6 weeks)	NCHCD St. James's Hospital	SEND STRAIGHT AWAY The screen must arrive into the lab before 3pm as it will not be processed in St James if it arrives in the lab after 4pm. Routine hours Mon-Fri or out of hours only by authorisation by Coagulation Consultant.
Von Willebrand Screen (PAED) (<16 years)	VWSC	3 x 1.3ml Sodium Citrate	3 – 4 Weeks	Children's Health Ireland at Crumlin Haematology	SEND STRAIGHT AWAY

## **16.3 Blood Films Outside of Routine Hours**

- Scientists 'On Call' prepare films for review. They are trained to recognise platelet clumping. All other urgent film review 'Out of Hours' is referred to Consultant Haematologist.
- Paediatric blood films are referred to the Haematology service at Children's Health Ireland at Crumlin on a Consultant to Consultant request.
- Adult blood films are referred to the Haematology service at St. Vincent's University Hospital on Consultant to Consultant Request.
- In both cases the requesting Consultant discusses the case with the Consultant Haematologist On Call, and the blood films are referred on request to the named Consultant.

### Full Blood Count Reference Ranges (WinPath) Parameter Units M/F Age Range Reference F/M D0 - D2 13.5 - 19.5GOSCH F/M D3 - D4 14.5 - 22.5GOSCH F/M D5 - D8 13.5 - 21.5GOSCH F/M D9 - D21 12.5 - 20.5 GOSCH F/M D22 - D35 10.0 - 18.0 GOSCH 9.0 - 14.0 F/M D36 - D63 GOSCH F/M Haemoglobin g/dl D64 - 18M 10.0 - 13.5 GOSCH F/M 18M - 3Y 10.5 - 13.5 GOSCH F/M 3Y - 7Y GOSCH 11.5 - 14.5F/M 7Y - 13Y GOSCH 11.5 - 15.5 М 14Y - 19Y 13.0 - 16.0 GOSCH F BSH^ Adult 11.0 - 15.0М SVUH Adult 13.0-17.0 3.9 - 5.3 F/M D0 - D2 GOSCH RBC x10^12/I F/M D3 - D4 4.0 - 6.6 GOSCH

## 16.4 Haematology Reference Ranges



# National Maternity HospitalTitle: Primary Specimen Collection<br/>Manual (Pathology User Manual)Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4<br/>Revision Number: 16Author: Orla GannonDate Effective From: 23/05/2023<br/>Page 87 of 130



	Full Bloo	Full Blood Count Reference Ranges (WinPath)				
Parameter	Units	M/F	Age	Range	Reference	
		F/M	D5 - D8	3.9 - 6.3	GOSCH	
		F/M	D9 - D21	3.6 - 6.2	GOSCH	
		F/M	D22 - D35	3.0 - 5.4	GOSCH	
		F/M	D36 - D63	2.7 - 4.9	GOSCH	
		F/M	D64 - D98	3.1 - 4.5	GOSCH	
		F/M	D99 - 3Y	3.7 - 5.3	GOSCH	
		F/M	3Y - 7Y	3.9 - 5.3	GOSCH	
		F/M	7Y- 13Y	4.0 - 5.2	GOSCH	
		F/M	13Y - 19Y	4.1 - 5.1	GOSCH	
		F	Adult	3.8 - 4.8	SVUH	
		М	Adult	4.5 - 5.3	SVUH	
		F/M	D0 - D1	0.42 - 0.6	GOSCH	
		F/M	D2 - D4	0.45 - 0.67	GOSCH	
		F/M	D5 - D8	0.42 - 0.66	GOSCH	
		F/M	D9 - D21	0.39 - 0.63	GOSCH	
		F/M	D22 - D35	0.31 - 0.55	GOSCH	
lle emete erit	1.4	F/M	D36 - D49	0.34 - 0.4	GOSCH	
Haematocrit	L/L	F/M	D50 - D63	0.28 - 0.42	GOSCH	
		F/M	D64 - D98	0.29 - 0.41	GOSCH	
		F/M	D99 - 3Y	0.33 - 0.39	GOSCH	
		F/M	3Y - 13Y	0.35 - 0.45	GOSCH	
		F	Adult	0.33 - 0.47	BSH^	
		М	Adult	0.4 - 0.5	SVUH	
		F/M	D0 - D2	98 - 118	GOSCH	
		F/M	D3 - D4	95 - 121	GOSCH	
		F/M	D5 - D8	88 - 126	GOSCH	
		F/M	D9 - D21	86 - 124	GOSCH	
		F/M	D22 - D35	85 - 123	GOSCH	
		F/M	D36 - D63	77 - 115	GOSCH	
MCV	fl	F/M	D64 - D98	74 - 118	GOSCH	
		F/M	D99 - 3Y	70 - 86	GOSCH	
		F/M	3Y - 7Y	75 - 87	GOSCH	
		F/M	7Y - 13Y	77 - 94	GOSCH	
		F/M	13Y - 19Y	78 - 102	GOSCH	
		F/M	Adult	80 - 100	SVUH	
		F/M	D0 - D4	31 - 37	GOSCH	
		F/M	D5 - D35	28 - 40	GOSCH	
		F/M	D36 - D63	26 - 34	GOSCH	
		F/M	D64 - D98	25 - 35	GOSCH	
МСН	pg	F/M	D99 - 3Y	23 - 31	GOSCH	
		F/M	3Y - 7Y	24 - 30	GOSCH	
		F/M	7Y - 13Y	25 - 33	GOSCH	
		F/M	13Y - 19Y	25 - 35	GOSCH	



# National Maternity HospitalTitle: Primary Specimen Collection<br/>Manual (Pathology User Manual)Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4<br/>Revision Number: 16Author: Orla GannonDate Effective From: 23/05/2023<br/>Page 88 of 130



	Full Blood	Full Blood Count Reference Ranges (WinPath)					
Parameter	Units	M/F	Age	Range	Reference		
		F/M	19Y - Adult	26 - 34	GOSCH		
		F/M	Y7 – Y12	25 - 33	GOSCH		
		F/M	Y13 – Y18	25 - 35	GOSCH		
		F/M	Adult	27 - 32	SVUH		
		F/M	D0 – D1	30.0 - 33.0	CHI@Crumlin		
		F/M	D2 – D13	29.0 - 34.0	CHI@Crumlin		
МСНС	g/dl	F/M	D14 – D56	28.0 - 35.0	CHI@Crumlin		
	Ū	F/M	D56 – 2Y	29.0 - 34.0	CHI@Crumlin		
		F/M	2Y – Adult	30.0 - 33.0	CHI@Crumlin		
		F/M	Adult	30 – 35.5	CHI@Crumlin		
RDW	%	F/M	0Y - Adult	11.0 - 16.0	GOSCH		
		F/M	D0 - D7	10 - 26	GOSCH		
		F/M	D7 - 1Y	6 - 18	GOSCH		
White Cells	x10^9/I	F/M	1Y - 8Y	5 - 15	GOSCH		
Wille Cells	X10 <sup></sup> 3/1	F/M	8Y - 13Y	4.5 - 13.5	GOSCH		
		F	Adult	3.5 - 14.6	Lower SVUH Upper-Paper*		
		М	Adult	3.5 - 11.0	SVUH		
	x10^9/L	F/M	0Y - 2Y	1.0 - 8.5	GOSCH		
		F/M	2Y - 6Y	1.5 - 8.5	GOSCH		
Neutrenkile		F/M	6Y - 12Y	1.5 - 8.0	GOSCH		
Neutrophils		F/M	12Y - 16Y	1.8 - 8.0	GOSCH		
		F	Adult	2.0 - 11	Lower SVUH Upper-Paper*		
		М	Adult	2.0 - 8.0	SVUH		
		F/M	Y0 - Y2	3.0 - 13.5	GOSCH		
		F/M	Y2 - Y6	2.0 - 9.5	GOSCH		
Lymphocytes	x10^9/L	F/M	Y6 - Y12	1.5 - 7.0	GOSCH		
		F/M	Y12 - Y16	1.2 - 5.2	GOSCH		
		F/M	Adult	1.0 - 4.0	SVUH		
		F/M	0Y - 6Y	0.3 - 1.5	GOSCH		
Monocytes	x10^9/I	F/M	6Y - 16Y	0.1 - 0.8	GOSCH		
		F/M	Adult	0.2 - 1.0	SVUH		
		F/M	0Y - 2Y	0.1 - 0.3	GOSCH		
Eosinophils	x10^9/I	F/M	2Y - 6Y	0.3 - 0.8	GOSCH		
		F/M	6Y - 16Y	0.1 - 0.8	GOSCH		
		F/M	Adult	0 - 0.5	SVUH		
Basophils	x10^9/I	F/M	0Y - 16Y	0 - 0.2	GOSCH		
σαουριπο	×10 <sup></sup> 3/1	F/M	Adult	0 - 0.2	SVUH		
Platelet Count	x10^9/I	F/M	0Y - Adult	150 - 450	GOSCH		



Title: Primary Specimen Collection<br/>Manual (Pathology User Manual)Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4<br/>Revision Number: 16Author: Orla GannonDate Effective From: 23/05/2023Active In: All DepartmentsPage 89 of 130



	Full Blood Count Reference Ranges (WinPath)				
Parameter	Units	Range	Reference		
		F/M	Adult	150 - 400	SVUH
		F/M	OD – 1 D	110 - 450	CHI@Crumlin
		F/M	2D – 7D	18 - 80	CHI@Crumlin
		F/M	8D – 30D	10 - 65	CHI@Crumlin
Reticulocyte Count	x10^9/I	F/M	31D – 60D	35 – 200	CHI@Crumlin
	X10 <sup></sup> 9/1	F/M	61D – 5M	15 – 110	CHI@Crumlin
		F/M	5M – 1Y	30 – 130	CHI@Crumlin
		F/M	1Y - Adult	20 - 100	CHI@Crumlin
		F/M	Adult	16 - 80	SVUH

<sup>^</sup>The default displayed reference range for Hb and HCT is for pregnant patients and is taken from BSH Guidelines on the Management of Iron Deficiency in Pregnancy.

\*The default displayed reference ranges for the upper limit for total and differential leucocyte counts percentiles are those for normal pregnancy as per paper by Samuel Lurie 2006 in the European Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

The non-pregnant upper range is provided in the tables below.

SVUH: St Vincent's University Hospital

CHI@Crumlin: Children's Health Ireland at Crumlin

GOSCH: Great Ormond Street Children's Hospital

### The following comments are reported with these tests:

Test	Comment
Haemoglobin	Pregnant ref. range is quoted and applies to later gestations
	(>24 weeks).
	Anaemia Diagnosis for Haemoglobin:
	1st Trimester: <11.0 g/dL, After 12 wks: <10.5g/dL
	Immediately postpartum: <10.0 g/dL
	HB Non-pregnant range: 11.5 - 15 g/dl
White Cell Count	Pregnant ref. range is quoted and applies to later gestations
	(>24 weeks).
	Trimester specific ranges:
	1st Trimester: 5.7-13.6, 2nd Trimester: 6.2-14.8
	3rd Trimester 5.9-16.9
	Non-pregnant range: 4 - 10
Neutrophil Count	Pregnant ref. range is quoted and applies to later gestations
	(>24 weeks).
	Trimester specific ranges:
	1st Trimester: 3.6-10.1, 2nd Trimester: 3.8-12.3
	3rd Trimester 3.9-13.1
	Non-pregnant range: 2 - 7



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4					
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16					
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023					
Active In: All Departments	Page 90 of 130					



Coagulation Reference Ranges (WinPath)					
Age	APTT (seconds)	Prothrombin Time (seconds)	Fibrinogen (g/L)		
D1 – D5	31.3 – 53.6	10.14 – 15.86	1.67 – 3.99		
D5 – D30	25.36 - 59.84	9.48 – 15.32	1.62 – 4.62		
D30 – D90	25.56 - 55.24	9.3 – 14.3	1.62 – 3.78		
D90 – D180	24.06 - 50.14	9.6 – 14.2	1.07 – 3.79		
D180 – 1Y	28.08 - 42.92	10.72 – 13.86	1.15 – 3.87		
1Y – 5Y	24 - 36	10.6 – 11.4	1.70 – 4.05		
6Y – 10Y	26 - 36	10.1 – 12.1	1.57 – 4.0		
11Y – 16Y	26 – 37	10.2 – 12.0	1.54 – 4.48		
Adult	25.1-36.5	9.6 - 12	4.0 - 6.5		
Adult Non-pregnant			1.5 – 4.0		

## References

**Paediatric:** Paed ranges Day 1-Day180 (Andrew et al, Blood, Vol 70, No. 1 (July), 1987:pp 165-172. Paed ranges Year 1-16 (Andrew et al, Blood, Vol 80, No. 8 (Oct), 1992:pp 1998-2005)

Adult pregnant and non-pregnant Fibrinogen: Abbassi-Ghanavati M, Greer LG, Cunningham FG. Pregnancy and laboratory studies: a reference table for clinicians. Obstet Gynecol. 2009 Dec;114(6):1326-31. PMID: <u>19935037</u>

Adult APTT range: ACL-TOP-550 APTT Reagent Product insert

## Published Ranges for Infants, Adults and Pregnant Females (Trimester Specific)

Haematological values for normal infants from birth - 6 months (Practical Haematology, Dacie and Lewis; 10th Edition).

Parameter	Birth	Day 3	Day 7	Day 14	1 Month	2 Months	3-6 Months
RBC (x10 <sup>12</sup> /l)	5 - 7	4 - 6.6	3.9 - 6.3	3.6 - 6.2	3.0 - 5.4	3.1 - 4.3	4.1 - 5.3
Hb (g/dl)	14 - 22	15 - 21	13.5 - 21.5	12.5 - 20.5	11.5 - 16.5	9.4 - 13	11.1 - 14.1
HCT (I/I)	0.45 - 0.75	0.45 - 0.67	0.42 - 0.66	0.31 - 0.71	0.33 - 0.53	0.28 - 0.42	0.30 - 0.40
MCV (fl)	100 - 120	92 - 118	88 - 126	86 - 124	92 - 116	87 - 103	68 - 84
МСН (рд)	31 - 37	31 - 37	31 - 37	31 - 37	30 - 36	30 - 36	24 - 30
MCHC (g/dl)	30 - 36	30 - 37	28 - 38	28 - 38	29 - 37	28.5 - 35.5	30 - 36
WBC (x10 <sup>9</sup> /l)	10 - 26	7 - 23	6 - 22	6 - 22	5 - 19	15	6 - 18
Neutrophils (x10 <sup>9</sup> /l)	4 - 14	3 - 5	3 - 6	3 - 7	3 - 9	1 - 5	1 - 6
Lymphocytes (x10 <sup>9</sup> /I)	3 - 8	2 - 8	3 - 9	3 - 9	3 - 16	4 - 10	4 - 12
Monocytes(x10 <sup>9</sup> /I)	0.5 - 2.0	0.5 - 1.0	0.1 - 1.7	0.1 - 1.7	0.3 - 1.0	0.4 - 1.2	0.2 - 1.2
Eosinophils(x10 <sup>9</sup> /l)	0.1 - 1.0	0.1 - 2.0	0.1 - 0.8	0.1 - 0.9	0.2 - 1.0	0.1 - 1.0	0.1 - 1.0
Basophils*(x10 <sup>9</sup> /l)	0.02 - 0.12					·	
Platelets(x10 <sup>9</sup> /l)	100 - 450	210 - 500	160 - 500	170 - 500	200 - 500	210 - 650	200 - 550
Reticulocytes(x10 <sup>9</sup> /l)	120 - 400	50 - 350	50 - 100	50 - 100	20 - 60	30 - 50	40 - 100
NRBCs*(x10 <sup>9</sup> /l)	0 - 5.4	0 - 5.4	0 - 5.4	0 – 0.1	0 - 0.1	0.0	0.0

\*Basophil count reference range taken from *Blood Cells, A Practical Guide, Barbara J. Bain, 3rd Edition.* Range is from 9 days - 1 year

\*NRBC count reference range taken from GOSH, London



# National Maternity HospitalTitle: Primary Specimen Collection<br/>Manual (Pathology User Manual)Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4<br/>Revision Number: 16Author: Orla GannonDate Effective From: 23/05/2023Active In: All DepartmentsPage 91 of 130



# Haematological Values for Normal Adults (Practical Haematology 10th Edition)

Parameter	Female	Male
RBC (x10 <sup>12</sup> /l)	3.8-4.8	4.5-5.5
Hb (g/dl)	12-15	13-17
HCT (I/I)	0.36-0.46	0.4-0.5
MCV (fl)	83-101	83-101
МСН (рд)	27-32	27-32
MCHC* (g/dl)	31-37	31-37
RDW (CV %)	11.6-14	11.6-14
WBC (x10 <sup>9</sup> /l)	4-10	4-10
Neutrophils (x10 <sup>9</sup> /l)	2-7	2-7
Lymphocytes (x10 <sup>9</sup> /I)	1-3	1-3
Monocytes(x10 <sup>9</sup> /I)	0.2-1.0	0.2-1.0
Eosinophils(x10 <sup>9</sup> /l)	0.02-0.5	0.02-0.5
Basophils(x10 <sup>9</sup> /l)	0.02-0.1	0.02-0.1
Platelets(x10 <sup>9</sup> /l)	150-410	150-410
Reticulocytes(x10 <sup>9</sup> /l)	50-100	50-100
Reticulocytes(%)	0.5-2.5	0.5-2.5
NRBCs(x10 <sup>9</sup> /I)	0.0	0.0

\*MCHC reference range taken from Blood Principles and Practice of Haematology; Handin, R.I., Lux, S.E., Stossel T.P. 1995.

## Haematological Values during Pregnancy

Blood Cells. A Practical Guide Barbara J. Bain; 3rd Edition

Parameter	First Trimester	Second Trimester	Third Trimester*
RBC (x10 <sup>12</sup> /l)	3.52-4.52	3.20-4.41	3.10-4.44
Hb (g/dl)	11.0-14.3	10.0-13.7	9.8-13.7
HCT (I/I)	0.31-0.41	0.30-0.38	0.28-0.39
MCV (fl)	81-96	82-97	91-99
WBC (x10 <sup>9</sup> /l)	5.7-13.6	6.2-14.8	5.9-16.9
Neutrophils(x10 <sup>9</sup> /l)	3.6-10.1	3.8-12.3	3.9-13.1
Lymphocytes(x10 <sup>9</sup> /l)	1.1-3.5	0.9-3.9	1.0-3.6
Monocytes(x10 <sup>9</sup> /I)	0.0-1.0	0.1-1.1	0.1-1.1
Eosinophils(x10 <sup>9</sup> /l)	0.0-0.6	0.0-0.6	0.0-0.6
Basophils(x10 <sup>9</sup> /l)	0.0-0.1	0.0-0.1	0.0-0.1
Platelets(x10 <sup>9</sup> /l)	174-391	171-409	155-429
NRBCs(x10 <sup>9</sup> /l)	0.0	0.0	0.0

\* Third trimester reference range is applicable for 6 weeks post delivery





# 16.5 Haematology Critical Alert Ranges

# Figure 22: Haematology Critical Values Management

The following results are to be phoned to the requesting clinician / teams soon as possible. For notes see next page

	Test	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Phone To	Comments
	PT	-	> 20 seconds	Requesting Clinician (& Haematology team for INR>4)	After all investigations carried out as per PP-CS-HAE-29
Adult Coagulation: Pregnant/Non	APTT	-	> 40 seconds	Requesting Clinician (& Haematology team for APTT>150sec)	After all investigations carried out as per PP-CS-HAE-29
Pregnant, not on anticoagulant	Fibrinogen	Pregnant < 2.0 g/L Non- Pregnant <1.0 g/L	-	Requesting Clinician (& Haematology team if <0.5)	After all investigations carried out as per PP-CS-HAE-29
	D-Dimer	-	>4 ug/ml FEU	Requesting Clinician	
	Haemoglobin	< 7.0 g/dl	> 17 g/dl	Clinical area	
	Platelets	< 80 x10^9/l	> 800 x10^9/l	Requesting Clinician	If platelet count suppressed due to platelet clumping ward should be informed of this.
	Neutrophils	< 1 x10^9/l	-	Requesting Clinician & Haematology team (During routine hours)	<ul> <li>New onset.</li> <li>If neutrophil count is &lt; 1 after manual differential report to haematology team</li> </ul>
Adult	wcc	< 3 x10^9/l	> 17 x10^9/l	Clinical area	<ul> <li>New onset.</li> <li>In the event of a substantial, clinically significant change in WCC of <b>rapid</b> onset -inform clinical team.</li> </ul>
	Kleihauer	-	> 4mls FMH	Haematology team and Clinical area	
	Malaria	-	-	Clinical area and Consultant Microbiologist	All Malaria requests are phoned to the consultant microbiologist
	PT	-	> 20 seconds	Requesting Clinician	After all investigations carried out as per PP-CS-HAE-29
	APTT	-	> 70 seconds	Requesting Clinician	After all investigations carried out as per PP-CS-HAE-29
Paediatric	ΑΡΤΤ	-	>150seconds	Paediatric registrar & Haematology team	After all investigations carried out as per PP-CS-HAE-29 (confirmed sample not taken from a heparinised line)
	Fibrinogen	< 1 g/L	-	Requesting Clinician & (Haematology team if <0.5)	After all investigations carried out as per PP-CS-HAE-29
	Haemoglobin	< 9.0 g/dl	> 26 g/dl	Requesting Clinician	
	Platelets	< 80 x10^9/l	> 800 x10^9/l	Requesting Clinician	
	Neutrophils	< 1 x10^9/l	-	Paediatric Registrar	

The Haematology team is defined as the Haematology CMS, Haematology registrar (contactable through St Vincent's University Hospital switch), Dr Joan Fitzgerald (Consultant Haematologist) and the Haematology Medical rota contactable through St Vincent's University Hospital switch.



National Maternity hospital					
Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4					
Revision Number: 16					
Date Effective From: 23/05/2023					
Page 93 of 130					



- Adult/paediatric unsuitable samples reported as UXCH are phoned to the clinical area if appropriate as per the telephoning of results procedure outlines in LP-GEN-TELREP.
- Adult/paediatric external test results are phoned to the clinical area if abnormal as per LP-GEN-TELREP. This is not necessary for flow cytometry results <4mls FMH.</li>
- All medical scientists working in the Haematology laboratory, including On Call staff, may telephone authorised results.
- Any other phoned results are left up to the discretion of the medical scientist.

# 16.6 Retrospective/Add-On Requesting

Haematology and coagulation specimens are usually kept for one week at 2-6°C after processing. Blood films are kept for 1 month after review unless requested to be stored by the Chief/Consultant Haematologist. Analyses of additional tests are subject to stability of analyte. All add-on requests require a requisition form and are entered in the laboratory information system. Analyses of additional tests are subject to stability of analyte. Appropriate additional tests can be added onto an FBC sample depending on sample volume and integrity. Common Additional tests:

- Reticulocytes within 24 hours
- Blood film within 24 hours
- Kleihauer within 48 hours
- Flow cytometry (FMH) within 3 days





# 17 Microbiology

# 17.1 Microbiology Specimens and Tests

Follow the instructions in section 2.2 above for labelling of specimen and form (paper or electronic).

- Please note: Samples for Blood Culture investigation <u>must be drawn first</u> to avoid contamination.
   See SI-NOT-GEN1and SI-NOT-GEN2 for Order of Draw charts on Q-Pulse.
- Blood cultures, CSF samples and any sample requiring urgent testing whether during routine hours or On-Call (as applicable) must be transported to the laboratory without delay.
- Routine specimens for culture must be stored at 4°C, if there is any delay in transport to the laboratory (excludes blood cultures and CSF, keep at room temperature and transport to laboratory without delay).
- Inoculated agar plates from corneal scrapings, blood cultures, ocular fluid inoculated into paediatric blood culture bottle and inoculated chocolate agar plates for *N. gonorrhoeae* culture are processed immediately. Any remaining sample from ocular fluids (vitreous tap, AC tap, aqueous fluid) is then stored at 4°C. Other specimens transferred from RVEEH are stored at 4°C in NMH Microbiology laboratory upon receipt until such time as they are processed.
- See also document PP-CS-MIC-64, Clinical Indication for Micro Specimens, available in Q-Pulse.

# 17.2 Microbiology Specimen Stability

The majority of specimens for Microbiology are stable for up to 3 days once stored at 4°C. Some exceptions apply for particular specimens and/or tests as follows:

Test / Profile	Sample Stability		
Blood Cultures	Send ASAP - Max 4 hours at room temperature		
CSF Send ASAP – Store at room temperature			
Inoculated Plates (Corneal scraping, gonorrhoeae)	Send ASAP - For incubation upon arrival		
Endocervical swab for gonorrhoeae culture	Send ASAP – Max 30 minutes. During routine hours only		
Environmental settle plates	Send ASAP – Store at room temperature		
Urine for Chlamydia / Gonorrhoeae	Maximum of 24 hours – Store at 4°C		
Faeces – All tests (excl. ova and parasites)	4 days, store at 4°C		
Faeces - Ova and Parasites	Send ASAP, store at 4°C		
All other specimens	3 days, store at 4°C		

# Figure 23: Stability of Microbiology Specimens

# Figure 24: Blood Cultures

Blood Culture	Container	Volume	Turnaround Times	Special Requirements	Accreditation Status	Referred Test
Adult	Aerobic and anaerobic vials	8-10 mls per bottle	Interim negative to date results at 24 and 48		Accredited	No
Neonate	Paeds vial	≥ 1 ml	hours for adults and 36 and 48 hrs for paeds. Full negative results after 5 days. Positive results available 48- 96 hours from time bottle flagged positive. TAT for blood cultures, for reporting of Gram stain from time flagged positive in BacT Alert is <=4 hours	Specimens should be taken before commencement of antimicrobial therapy. Send to laboratory immediately.	Accredited	No



# National Maternity HospitalTitle: Primary Specimen Collection<br/>Manual (Pathology User Manual)Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4<br/>Revision Number: 16Author: Orla GannonDate Effective From: 23/05/2023<br/>Page 95 of 130



# Figure 25: CSF Microbiology Examination

CSF	Container	Turnaround Times	Special Requirements	Accreditation Status	Referred Test
Culture		Minimum: ≤48hrs. Maximum: 96 hrs.	Specimens should be taken before commencement of antimicrobial therapy. Send to laboratory immediately. PCR only performed under certain criteria as laid down by IMSRL	Accredited	No
Microscopy, Gram		Cell count: 2 hrs Gram stain: 4 hrs		Accredited	
GBS, <i>E.coli</i> and <i>Listeria</i> sp. PCR (IMSRL) or CSF FilmArray (Temple Street)		1 day		Accredited	Yes: IMSRL
Viral studies		≤1 week		Accredited	Yes: NVRL

# Figure 26: Faeces Examination

Faeces	Container	Specimen Volume	Turnaround Times	Special Requirements	Accreditation Status	Referred Test
Faeces PCR			Minimum: 1 days Maximum: 3 days		Accredited	No
Ova and Parasites			1 - 9 days	Test not indicated on neonates. Clinical details essential	Accredited	<b>Yes:</b> Microbiology, St. Vincent's Hospital
Bloody Stools			≤2 weeks	Clinical details essential. Sent for VTEC isolation	Accredited	Yes:Public Health Lab, Cherry Orchard Hospital
Occult Blood			9 hrs – 3 days		Accredited	No

\*Please note there is no set run time for processing of specimens for *C. difficile* or Norovirus. They will be processed as soon as possible, depending on availability of resources for testing.

## Figure 27: Fluids for Microbiology Examination

Fluid Normally Site	y Sterile	Container	Specimen Volume	Turnaround Times	Special Requirements	Accreditation Status	Referred Test
Fluid from any site processed in NMH	Culture and Gram stain and / or cell count	Sterile container	>5ml	Minimum: 48hrs Maximum: 96hrs	Please indicate if any specific infection is suspected. Send specimen to laboratory as soon as possible.	Accredited	No
Т.В.	Culture, ZN stain			6 - 8 weeks		Accredited	<b>Yes:</b> Microbiology, St Vincent's Hospital
ЕВМ	Culture		Min. 1ml	Minimum: 72hrs Maximum: 96hrs		Accredited	No



### Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4 Title: Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual) **Revision Number: 16** Author: Orla Gannon Date Effective From: 23/05/2023 **Active In: All Departments** Page 96 of 130



# Figure 28: Sputum Microbiology Examination

Sputum	Container	Specimen Volume	Turnaround Times	Special Requirements	Accreditation Status	Referred Test
Culture		Deep cough purulent specimen. 1 ml	Minimum: 48hrs Maximum: 96hrs	Specimens should be taken before antimicrobial therapy started. Salivary and perinasal secretions are unsuitable	Accredited	No
Legionella	Sterile	1 ml	1 week		Accredited	
ZN Stain	container	Early morning	1 week		Accredited	
T.B Culture	Container	specimen on 3 consecutive days	6 - 8 weeks		Accredited	<b>Yes:</b> Microbiology,
Bloodstained Sputa		1 ml	Routine Culture: 10 days. TB: 6 - 8 weeks	Any bloodstained sputa are referred to SVUH for ZN stain, TB culture and routine culture if required	Accredited	St Vincent's Hospital

## Figure 29: Routine Swabs Microbiology Examination

Swabs	Container	Turnaround Times	Special Requirements	Accreditation Status	Referred Test
HVS: Microscopy	Amies	Gram stain: Minimum: 24 hours Maximum: 96 hours		Accredited	No
All swabs (see RF-CS- MIC-40 for all swabs processed in NMH)	transport swab (blue top)	Vary depending on swab type, see individual procedures for reporting times		Accredited	No
<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i> Culture	Amies transport swab (blue top)	Minimum: 48 hrs Maximum: 96 hrs	Endocervical swab, send immediately to Microbiology and Contact Micro Laboratory. Available during routine hours only	Accredited	No: Culture Yes: For susceptibility testing when isolated. Referred to Microbiology, SJH
Rapid GBS Screen (GeneXpert) – Combined HVS/Rectal	Red Copan collection device (double swab)	Same day	As per guidelines and/or as per Consultant Microbiologist.	Accredited	No
PCR test for Chlamydia trachomatis, <i>N. gonorrhoeae,</i> <i>Trichomonas vaginalis,</i> <i>Mycoplasma genitalium</i>	Aptima swab	7 - 10 Days	Mycoplasma testing is only available for patients attending Preterm Surveillance Clinic	Accredited	Yes: NVRL

## Rapid GBS Screen – Run Times:

- During routine hours:
  - Monday Friday: 10:00, 12:30, 16:30 0
  - Saturday: 11:45 0
- Out of hours (including Bank Holidays):
  - Monday Friday: No run out of hours 0
  - Saturday: 20:30 0
  - Sunday and Bank Holidays: 12:30, 20:30 0



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023
Active In: All Departments	Page 97 of 130



Any samples received after the scheduled run time will <u>not</u> be processed until the next scheduled run. If specimens miss the 16:30 Monday - Friday run, they will not be processed until the next scheduled run the next day. We would advise that if a sample is being taken near the last run time (16:30, Monday - Friday) and is deemed too urgent to wait until the next day, please contact the Microbiology laboratory at Ext. 3533 to inform them that urgent sample on way and if possible to hold the run for a few minutes. It is only possible to hold the run for a maximum of 10 minutes, if the sample(s) are not down within the allotted time, they will <u>not</u> be processed until the next scheduled run.

## Figure 30: Surveillance Screens

Screen	Container	Specimen	Turnaround Times	Special Requirements	Accreditation Status	Referred Test
MRSA: Adults		Nasal, throat, perineal / groin, eye, ear			Accredited	No
MRSA: Neonatal Screen	Amies transport swabs (blue top)	Nasal, Groin and Umbilical	Minimum : 24hrs Maximum: 72hrs	All babies in the unit are screened every Tuesday. All new admissions and re-admissions to the unit should be screened on arrival.	Accredited	No
MRSA: Occupational Health Screen*		Nasal			Accredited	No
Gentamicin Resistant Enterobacterales Neonates			Minimum : 24hrs Maximum: 72 hrs	All babies in the unit are screened every Monday.	Accredited	No
ESBL Screening Neonates				Minimum: 24hrs required o Maximum: 96 hrs swab.	required on swab.	Not Accredited
VRE Neonates	Sterile container OR		Minimum : 48hrs Maximum: 120 hrs	admissions and re-admissions to the unit should be screened on arrival.	Accredited	No
CPE Neonates	Amies transport	Stool or Rectal Swab	Minimum : 24hrs Maximum: 72 hrs		Accredited	No
VRE Adults	swab (blue top)		Minimum : 48hrs Maximum: 120 hrs	All patient transfers or recent hospital admissions screened. Pre-op screening not required.	Accredited	No
CPE Adults			Minimum : 24hrs Maximum: 72 hrs		Accredited	No

\*Note: Occupational health screen results are not available to view on Winpath Ward Enquiry.



# National Maternity HospitalTitle: Primary Specimen Collection<br/>Manual (Pathology User Manual)Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4<br/>Revision Number: 16Author: Orla GannonDate Effective From: 23/05/2023<br/>Page 98 of 130



# Figure 31: Urines Microbiology Examination

Urine	Container	Specimen Volume	Turnaround Times	Special Requirements	Accreditation Status	Referred Test
Adults: Culture and microscopy		Midstream urine, catheter - 10 ml	Minimum:	Specimens should be	Accredited	No
Paediatric: Culture and microscopy	-	CCU, bag - 1 ml	24 hrs Maximum: 96 hrs	taken before antimicrobial therapy initiated. Specimens should be ≤ 48 hours old upon receipt in lab.	Accredited	No
Microscopy			Same day		Accredited	No
Pregnancy Test	Sterile MSU Jar	1 ml early morning specimen	Same day	Early morning specimens preferred	Accredited	No
ZN Stain			1 week	Complete early morning	Accredited	<b>Yes:</b> Microbiology, St. Vincent's Hospital
TB Culture		60 ml	6 - 8 weeks	specimens from 3 consecutive days	Accredited	
Chlamydia trachomatis, <i>N. gonorrhoea</i> e PCR		60 ml	7 – 10 days	First void specimen	Accredited	Yes: NVRL

# Figure 32:Other Specimens Microbiology Examination

Specimen	Container	Specimen Volume	Turnaround Times	Special Requirements	Accreditation Status	Referred Test
Abscess and Pus	Otorila	> 1ml	Minimum : 48hrs Maximum: 6 days	Send to lab as soon as possible for anaerobic culture	Accredited	No
I.U.C.D.	Sterile container	IUCD	Routine C/S: Minimum:48 hrs Maximum: 96 hrs Actinomyces Minimum: 10 days Maximum: 14 days	Leave all material on IUCD	Accredited	No
Environmental swabs / water	Amies transport swab (blue top) / sterile container	1ml	Minimum: 5 days Maximum: 7 days		Accredited	No
Environmental settle plates	SDA / TSA agar		Minimum: 5 days Maximum: 7 days Minimum: 14 days Maximum: 16 days	When extended incubation requested	Accredited	No
Bacterial PCR (e.g. GBS, E. coli, Listeria etc.)	EDTA	>0.5ml	Verbal: 1 Day Written: 2-3 Days	N/A	Accredited	Yes: IMSRL

A	A	6
		8.5
ANT I		H

Title: Primary Specimen Collection<br/>Manual (Pathology User Manual)Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4<br/>Revision Number: 16Author: Orla GannonDate Effective From: 23/05/2023Active In: All DepartmentsPage 99 of 130



*Influenza A/B, RSV PCR	Copan universal transport medium	Ensure swab is present in the container	Same day	As per clinical guidelines	Accredited	No
Sars-CoV-2	Copan universal transport medium	Ensure swab is present in the container	Urgent: 3 hours Routine: 48 hours	As per clinical guidelines	Not accredited	No

\*Please note there is no set run time for processing of specimens for Influenza A/B/RSV. All specimens will be processed as soon as possible, depending on availability of resources for testing.

## Sars-CoV-2:

- Only symptomatic patients are processed urgently.
- All other patients and staff are processed the same day or within 48 hours of receipt of the sample.



	inty ricopital	
Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16	
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023	20
Active In: All Departments	Page 100 of 130	2



# Figure 33: Microbiology Referral Tests

Test	Code	Container Type/ Sample requirements	Investigation required	TAT	Lab Series	Referral Centre	Specific Form Required and Location
16s rRNA Bacterial Gene Detection	16SR	Fluid from normally sterile site e.g. ocular fluid, CSF	PCR	1 week	М		Yes
18s rRNA Fungal Gene Detection	18SR	Fluid from normally sterile site e.g. ocular fluid, CSF	PCR	1 week	М	Micropathology Ltd.	www.micropathology.com
16s Gene Sequencing	REFL	Suitable agar plate / slope (for identification of unknown organisms)	PCR	10 days	М	Irish Meningococcal and Sepsis Reference Laboratory	Yes www.cuh.ie – Healthcare Professionals – Departments – Laboratory – IMSRL Request Form
Acanthamoeba	ACAN	Dry corneal swab	PCR	1 week	М	Micropothology Ltd	Yes
Adenovirus DNA	ADVD	Ocular fluid	PCR	1 week	М	Micropathology Ltd.	www.micropathology.com
A.S.O. Titre	ASO	Serum 7 ml Only send after approval by Consultant Microbiologist	Titre		м	Microbiology Laboratory, SVUH	No
Aspergillus DNA	ASPD	EDTA, BAL, Sputum. Only send after approval by Consultant Microbiologist	PCR	1 week	м	Micropathology Ltd.	Yes www.micropathology.com
Atypical Pneumonia	ΑΤΥΑ	Respiratory type samples in sterile container	PCR	5 days	D	National Virus Reference Laboratory	No
Bartonella DNA	BART	EDTA, tissue	PCR	1 week	М	Micropothology Ltd	Yes
Borrelia DNA	BORD	EDTA, serum, tissue	PCR	1 week	М	Micropathology Ltd.	www.micropathology.com
Bordetella pertussis PCR Screen	BPPC	Perinasal swabs (from Micro Lab) Serum sample for Serology. Also accept NPA, sputum & perinasal swab for PCR	Serology more useful for ongoing symptoms and no vaccinations	1 week	М	Microbiology Dept, CHI, Crumlin	No



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16	
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023	3
Active In: All Departments	Page 101 of 130	8



Ciorioso							
Test	Code	Container Type/ Sample requirements	Investigation required	ТАТ	Lab Series	Referral Centre	Specific Form Required and Location
<i>Campylobacter</i> typing	TYPE	Stool Sample Campylobacter isolate (send on Amies swab)	Typing	1 week	М	Public Health Laboratory (Cherry Orchard)	Yes Available through website: <u>www.hse.ie</u> (Services – Public Health – Public Health Lab – Cherry Orchard – Request Forms)
Candida species	CANS	Pure subculture on Nutrient agar slope	Susceptibility and M.I.C. tests	3 days	М	Microbiology Laboratory, SVUH	No
Candida DNA	CAND	Ocular fluid, CSF, EDTA Only send after approval by Consultant Microbiologist	PCR	1 week	м	Micropathology Ltd.	Yes www.micropathology.com
Carbapenamase Producing Enterobacterales	TYPE	Pure subculture on Nutrient agar slope	Confirmation of CPE results	≤15 working days	м	Carbapenemase Producing Enterobacterales (CPE) Reference Laboratory	Yes Available through website: <u>www.saolta.ie</u>
Chlamydia trachomatis DNA	CHLD	Ocular fluid, dry corneal swab	PCR	1 week	м	Micropathology Ltd.	Yes www.micropathology.com
Clostridium difficile Typing	TYPE	Stool Sample	Typing	1 week	М	Public Health Laboratory (Cherry Orchard)	Yes Available through website: <u>www.hse.ie</u> (Services – Public Health – Public Health Lab – Cherry Orchard – Request Forms)
CMV DNA	CMVD	Ocular fluid	PCR	1 week	м	Micropathology Ltd.	Yes www.micropathology.com
COVID 19	NCOV	Red respiratory viral transport media	PCR	48-72 hours	М	National Virus Reference Laboratory	No



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023
Active In: All Departments	Page 102 of 130



Barrier Contraction of the second						Olorioza C	
Test	Code	Container Type/ Sample requirements	Investigation required	ТАТ	Lab Series	Referral Centre	Specific Form Required and Location
Cryptococcus neoformans DNA	CRYD	CSF, EDTA Only send after approval by Consultant Microbiologist	PCR	1 week	М	Micropathology Ltd.	Yes www.micropathology.com
Cryptosporidium	CRYP	Stools	Identification by Staining methods	3 days	М	Public Health Laboratory (Cherry Orchard)	No
EB Virus (EBV) DNA	EBVD	Ocular fluid	PCR	1 week	М	Micropathology Ltd.	Yes www.micropathology.com
<i>E. coli</i> 0157 (Bloody stools or clinical H.U.S)	E157	Stools	Culture for 0157	4 days	М	Public Health Laboratory (Cherry Orchard)	Yes Available through website: <u>www.hse.ie</u> (Services – Public Health – Public Health Lab – Cherry Orchard – Request Forms)
<i>E. coli</i> PCR	ECOP	C.S.F .400 µL	P.C.R. Urgent send ASAP within working day or refrigerate immediately if at the weekend	Samples are run each day 11am Mon-Fri. Results in late p.m.	Μ	Irish Meningococcal and Sepsis Reference Laboratory	Yes www.cuh.ie – Healthcare Professionals – Departments – Laboratory – IMSRL Request Form
Enterovirus DNA	ENVD	Ocular fluid, dry corneal swab	PCR	1 week	М	Micropathology Ltd.	Yes www.micropathology.com
Epidemiological testing	TYPE	Pure subcultures on slopes	Isolates for confirmation of outbreak	As per HPA reference laboratory	М	Reference Laboratories with Specialist Expertise in the Diagnoses and Characterisation of Particular Micro organisms. See www.hpa.org.uk for individual laboratory contact details	Yes Through website: <u>www.hpa.org.uk/SRMTests</u> for various request forms



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16	
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023	20
Active In: All Departments	Page 103 of 130	00

Test	Code	Container Type/ Sample requirements	Investigation required	ТАТ	Lab Series	Referral Centre	Specific Form Required and Location
Fungi	FUN	Scrapings, nail, lesions	Isolation and identification of fungi from clinical samples	≤2 weeks	М	Microbiology Laboratory, SVUH	No
Fungal isolate	SJHF	Pure subcultures on SDA agar seal with parafilm	Aspergillus identification only. Other fungal isolates and Aspergillus for AST refer to Bristol	≤2 weeks	М	Microbiology, SJH	No
Fungal and non- Candida yeast isolate	BRIF	Pure subcultures on nutrient agar slope	Identification and susceptibility testing (all fungi)	≤2 weeks	М	PHE Mycology Reference Laboratory (Bristol)	Yes Through website: <u>www.gov.uk/government/pub</u> <u>lications/mycology-</u> <u>identification-and-</u> <u>susceptibility-testing-request-</u> <u>form</u>
G.B.S. PCR	GBSP	C.S.F .400 µL EDTA samples 1 ml	P.C.R. Urgent send ASAP within working day or refrigerate immediately if at the weekend	Samples are run each day 11am Mon-Fri. Results in late p.m.	Μ	Irish Meningococcal and Sepsis Reference Laboratory	Yes www.cuh.ie – Healthcare Professionals – Departments – Laboratory – IMSRL Request Form
Group A / B Streptococci DNA	GABS	CSF, EDTA/citrated whole blood, tissue	PCR	1 week	М	Micropathology Ltd.	Yes www.micropathology.com



Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Revision Number: 16	
Date Effective From: 23/05/2023	20
Page 104 of 130	C.
	Revision Number: 16 Date Effective From: 23/05/2023

Test	Code	Container Type/ Sample requirements	Investigation required	ТАТ	Lab Series	Referral Centre	Specific Form Required and Location
Haemophilus influenzae DNA	HINP	C.S.F .400 µL EDTA samples 1 ml	PCR	10 working days	Μ	Irish Meningococcal and Sepsis Reference Laboratory	Yes www.cuh.ie – Healthcare Professionals – Departments – Laboratory – IMSRL Request Form
Hepatitis DNA	HED	Ocular fluid, dry corneal swab	PCR	1 week	М	Micropathology Ltd.	Yes
HSV DNA	HSVD	Ocular fluid, dry corneal swab	PCR	1 week	М	Micropathology Ltu.	www.micropathology.com
Influenzae surveillance and typing	TYPE	Red respiratory viral transport media	PCR	1 month	М	National Virus Reference Laboratory	No Use surveillance sticker on form
Invasive isolates of Anaerobes for AST	ANES	Pure subculture on blood agar plate	Susceptibility testing	10 working days	М	Microbiology Laboratory, SVUH	No
Invasive Isolates Of Haemophilus influenzae	TYPE	Pure subculture onto choc agar slope.	Serotyping	10 working days	Μ	Irish Meningococcal and Sepsis Reference Laboratory	Yes www.cuh.ie – Healthcare Professionals – Departments – Laboratory – IMSRL Request Form
Invasive isolates of Streptococcus pneumoniae	TYPE	Pure subculture on Chocolate agar slopes	Serotyping	7 working days	М	Epidemiology and Molecular Biology Unit (CHI, Temple St.)	No
Isolate Identification	MAL1, ID 2, 37	Pure subculture on suitable agar plate In event VITEK MS Maldi- TOF out of service, back up provision for organism identification	Organism identification	2 days	М	Microbiology Laboratory, SVUH	No
Legionella Antigen	LEG	Urine	Immunochrom atography	2 working days	М		



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16	
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023	2
Active In: All Departments	Page 105 of 130	( )

Test	Code	Container Type/ Sample requirements	Investigation required	ТАТ	Lab Series	Referral Centre	Specific Form Required and Location
<i>Listeria</i> species	TYPE	Pure subculture on nutrient agar slope	Typing	1-2 weeks	М	NSSLRL	Yes Through website: http://www.nuigalway.ie/salm onella_lab
Listeria monocytogenes DNA	LIMD	CSF, EDTA	PCR	1 week	М	Micropathology Ltd.	Yes www.micropathology.com
Meningitis / Encephalitis FilmArray Panel	FAME	CSF	PCR	3 days	М	Microbiology Dept, CHI Temple Street	No
Meningococcal PCR	MENP	CSF - 400µl EDTA – 1ml	Collect specimen as close to time of onset and prior to antibiotic administration Urgent send ASAP within working day, store at 4°C if delay in transporting	1 week	М	Irish Meningococcal and Sepsis Reference Laboratory	Yes www.cuh.ie – Healthcare Professionals – Departments – Laboratory – IMSRL Request Form
MRSA Isolates	MRST	Pure subculture on nutrient agar slope.	Typing and confirmation of Methicillin resistance	2 weeks	М	National MRSA Reference Laboratory	Yes Through website: http://www.stjames.ie/nmrsar l/index.html
<i>Mycoplasma pneumonia</i> Antibody	MPAB	Serum sample	Serology	3 working days	D	Eurofins Ireland	No
Neisseria gonorrhoeae DNA	NEGD	Ocular fluid, dry corneal swab	PCR	1 week	М	Micropathology Ltd.	Yes www.micropathology.com



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16	
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023	2
Active In: All Departments	Page 106 of 130	C.



Test	Code	Container Type/ Sample requirements	Investigation required	ТАТ	Lab Series	Referral Centre	Specific Form Required and Location
Neisseria gonorrhoeae	NESS	Pure subculture on chocolate agar.	Susceptibility testing	1 week	М	Microbiology, SJH	Yes <u>www.stjames.ie</u> Healthcare Professionals – Referral Forms - Laboratory
Neisseria meningitidis	NESS	Pure subculture on chocolate agar	Susceptibility testing	1 week	М	Irish Meningococcal and Sepsis Reference Laboratory	Yes www.cuh.ie – Healthcare Professionals – Departments – Laboratory – IMSRL Request Form
Neisseria meningitidis	TYPE	Pure subculture on chocolate agar	P.C.R.	Samples are run each day 11am Mon-Fri. Results in late p.m.	М	Irish Meningococcal and Sepsis Reference Laboratory	Yes www.cuh.ie – Healthcare Professionals – Departments – Laboratory – IMSRL Request Form
Ova and parasites	OAP	Stools	Test for ova and parasites	1 week	М	Microbiology Laboratory, SVUH	No
Pneumococcal PCR	PNEP	C.S.F or EDTA	P.C.R.	Samples are run each day 11am Mon-Fri. Results in late p.m.	М	Irish Meningococcal and Sepsis Reference Laboratory	Yes www.cuh.ie – Healthcare Professionals – Departments – Laboratory – IMSRL Request Form
Pneumoncoccal Antigen	PNEU	Urine	Immunochrom atography	2 working days	М	Microbiology Laboratory, SVUH	No
Propionibacterium DNA	PROD	Ocular fluid	PCR	1 week	М	Micropathology Ltd.	Yes
Pseudomonas DNA	PSAD	Ocular fluid	PCR	1 week	М		www.micropathology.com



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16	
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023	20
Active In: All Departments	Page 107 of 130	0



Test	Code	Container Type/ Sample	Investigation	ТАТ	Lab	Referral Centre	Specific Form Required
Test	Code	requirements	required	IAI	Series	Referrar Centre	and Location
Rubella DNA	RUBD	Ocular fluid	PCR	1 week	М		
Salmonella species	TYPE	Pure subculture on nutrient agar slope	Serotyping and identification	1 week	М	NSSLRL	Yes Through website:
Shigella species	TYPE	Pure subculture on nutrient agar slope	Typing	1-2 weeks	М		http://www.nuigalway.ie/salm onella lab
Specimen for routine culture and susceptibility	SPRC	Any specimen type not performed in NMH for routine culture and AST e.g. lymph nodes, pleural fluid, sputum when bloodstained / for TB also	Culture and Sensitivity	≤ 2 weeks	М	Microbiology Laboratory, SVUH	No
Specimen for Referral	REFL	For sample types, tests , isolates rarely tested for in most laboratories	Any	Up to 1 month	М	Relevant centre for where tests required are performed. See Q:\2 Microbiology\Referral labs "Referral labs for unusual organisms" for any that have been previously sent/used for details. Add any new cases to this.	
Staphylococcus DNA	STGD	Ocular fluid	PCR	1 week	М	Micropathology Ltd.	Yes
Streptococcus pneumoniae DNA	SPND	Ocular fluid	PCR	1 week	М	Micropathology Ltu.	www.micropathology.com
T.B.	ТВ	Sputa, tissue samples (all neck nodes) and urine	Z.N. or auromine- phenol stain and culture	Microscop y in 4 days. Culture in 6-8 weeks	М	Microbiology Laboratory, SVUH	No
TB DNA	TBD	Ocular fluid	PCR	1 week	М	Micropathology Ltd.	Yes www.micropathology.com
Toxocara	тохс	Ocular fluid	IgG / Western Blot	1 Week	М	PHE National Parasitology Reference Laboratory	No



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16	
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023	2
Active In: All Departments	Page 108 of 130	(m)



Test	Code	Container Type/ Sample requirements	Investigation required	ТАТ	Lab Series	Referral Centre	Specific Form Required and Location
Toxoplasma gondii DNA	TOGD	Ocular fluid	PCR	1 week	М	Micropathology Ltd.	Yes
Treponema pallidum DNA	TREP	Ocular fluid	PCR	1 week	М	Micropathology Ltu.	www.micropathology.com
Trichomonas vaginalis	MCGT	Urine Only refer when possible <i>Trichomonas</i> seen in the urine microscopy for confirmation (Set CT/NG to 'returned' on LIS prior to sending)	PCR	1 week	W	National Virus Reference Laboratory	No
Varicella zoster DNA	VZVD	Ocular fluid	PCR	1 week	М	Micropathology Ltd.	Yes www.micropathology.com

## **17.3 Reference Ranges and Critical Alert Ranges**

Generally Biological Reference Intervals do not apply to Microbiology, however, please see below for exceptions. Clinical decision values are listed below for both the NMH and RVEEH.



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16	
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023	2
Active In: All Departments	Page 109 of 130	C.C.

# Figure 34: Normal values for WBC, RBC, Protein and Glucose for Various Age Groups in CSF

Leucocytes	Neonates	less 28 days	0-30 cells x 10 <sup>6</sup> /L
	Infants	1 to 12 months	0-15 cells x 10 <sup>6</sup> /L
	Children/Adults	1 year +	0-5 cells x 10 <sup>6</sup> /L
Erythrocytes	No RBCs should be pr	resent in normal CSF	
Glucose	Neonates	less 28 days	1.94-5.55 mmol/L
	Infants	29 to 58 days	1.55-5.55 mmol/L
		2-12 months	1.94-5.0 mmol/L
	Children/Adults	1 year +	2.22-4.44 mmol/L
Proteins	Neonates	less 28 days	0.65-1.5 g/L
	Infants	29-56 days	0.5-0.9 g/L
	Children	2 months to 18 years	0.05- 0.35 g/L
	Adults	over 60	0.15-0.6 g/L
		18 to 60	0.15-0.45 g/L



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023
Active In: All Departments	Page 110 of 130

# Figure 35: Microbiology Critical Alert Ranges

		NMH	
Organism	Notify	When	Notes
	<ul> <li>Consultant Microbiologist /SpR</li> <li>Infection Control</li> </ul>	<ul><li>In-Patient: Notify at presumptive and when confirmed</li><li>Out-patient: Notify when confirmed</li></ul>	Consultant will decide action of "presumptive MRSA".
MRSA	<ul> <li>Relevant Unit / Clinic</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>In-Patient:         <ul> <li>NICU: Notify at presumptive and when confirmed</li> <li>All others: Notify when confirmed</li> </ul> </li> <li>Out-patient (adults and neonates): Notify when confirmed</li> </ul>	Strongly consider infection control precautions if presumptive MRSA case is an in-patient.
Gentamicin-Resistant Enterobacterales	<ul> <li>Consultant Microbiologist /SpR</li> <li>Infection Control</li> <li>NICU (when applicable)</li> </ul>		
VRE, CPE, ESBL	Consultant Microbiologist /SpR		
Clostridium difficile	<ul> <li>Infection Control</li> </ul>	Once confirmed	
Norovirus	Relevant unit / clinic		
Influenza A / B / RSV	<ul> <li>Surveillance Scientist</li> </ul>		By Microbiology and On-Call (to relevant unit/clinic)
Faecal pathogens	<ul> <li>Consultant Microbiologist /SpR</li> <li>Infection Control</li> <li>Surveillance Scientist</li> </ul>		Any positive result from the Film Array GI panel
SARS-COV-2	Consultant Microbiologist /SpR     Infection Control     Surveillance Scientist	Confirmed Detected	By Microbiology By On-Call (to relevant unit/clinic, Occ Health)
	<ul><li>Relevant unit / clinic (Patients)</li><li>Occupational health (Staff)</li></ul>	All Detected results from all locations (including ED, pre-op, clinics and occupational health) If no answer contact ADOM bleep 022	
Group A Streptococci			
Listeria monocytogenes	<ul> <li>Consultant Microbiologist /SpR</li> <li>Relevant unit / clinic</li> </ul>	Once confirmed	
Neisseria gonorrhoeae	<ul> <li>Relevant unit / clinic</li> <li>Surveillance Scientist</li> </ul>		When isolated from culture or by PCR.
Pseudomonas aeruginosa		Any neonate or eye patient	From any eye and neonate related specimens
Group B Streptococci	<ul> <li>Unit 3, Delivery Ward</li> </ul>	Isolated for the first time from all antenatal / peripartum in-patients	
	<ul> <li>Relevant unit / clinic</li> </ul>	All paediatric patients; or specimens related to / impact on neonates (e.g. EBM)	
Rapid GBS	<ul> <li>Unit 3</li> </ul>	All results (Detected and Not Detected)	By Microbiology and On-Call



itle: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16	
uthor: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023	20
ctive In: All Departments	Page 111 of 130	00
	itle: Primary Specimen Collection Manual (Pathology User Manual) uthor: Orla Gannon	Manual (Pathology User Manual)Revision Number: 16uthor: Orla GannonDate Effective From: 23/05/2023

NMH				
Sample Type	Notify	When	Notes	
		Routine Day: Inform Consultant of any positives	By Microbiology and On-Call	
	<ul> <li>Consultant Microbiologist or SpR</li> </ul>	Out of hours: Send pseudo-anonymised text message with positive Gram stain and photograph of FilmArray result to Consultant Microbiologist. If unable to interpret the Gram stain contact the Consultant Microbiologist by phone. If locum is covering - text message not required – clinical staff may phone locum	By On-Call	
Blood Cultures	<ul> <li>Relevant Unit / Clinic</li> </ul>	Adults:         Routine Hours: Contact the relevant unit         OOH: Bleep Obs/Gy Reg, if no answer, bleep Obs/Gy SHO.         Paediatric Anytime: Bleep Paeds Reg, if no answer, bleep Paeds SHO         If no answer contact ADOM on duty, bleep 022         Exception: When Gram stain = "No Organisms Seen" – Telephoning not required.	By Microbiology and On-Call	
	<ul> <li>Infection Control</li> </ul>	Next working day with any positive adult blood cultures	By Microbiology	
	- Canaultant Misnahialaniat (CaD	WCC: ≥20 (neonate) – lower WCC (≥5) threshold for older patients		
	<ul> <li>Consultant Microbiologist /SpR</li> </ul>	Positive Gram Stain		
CSF	<ul> <li>Relevant Unit / Clinic</li> </ul>	Cell count and Gram stain; Bleep the relevant Reg / SHO for paed / obsgynae. If no answer contact the ADOM on bleep 022.	By Microbiology and On-Call	
	<ul> <li>Consultant Microbiologist</li> <li>Relevant Unit / Clinic</li> </ul>	Culture positive	]	
Faecal Occult Blood	<ul> <li>Relevant Unit / Clinic</li> </ul>	Positive		



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023
Active In: All Departments	Page 112 of 130

		RVEEH	
Organism	Notify	When	Notes
<ul> <li>Relevant Clinic / Unit</li> </ul>		In-Patient: Notify at presumptive and when confirmed	
MRSA	<ul> <li>Infection Control (by e-mail)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>In-Patient: Notify at presumptive and when confirmed</li> <li>Out-Patient: Notify when confirmed</li> </ul>	
VRE, CPE, ESBL	<ul> <li>Consultant Microbiologist /SpR</li> </ul>	Once confirmed	
Clostridium difficile	<ul> <li>Infection Control (Mon – Fri)</li> </ul>	Once confirmed	
Norovirus	<ul> <li>Relevant unit / clinic</li> </ul>	Once confirmed	
Influenza A / B	<ul> <li>Surveillance Scientist</li> </ul>	Once confirmed	
Faecal pathogens	<ul> <li>Consultant Microbiologist /SpR</li> <li>Infection Control</li> <li>Surveillance Scientist</li> </ul>	Once confirmed	Any positive result from the FilmArray GI panel
SARS-COV-2	<ul> <li>Consultant Microbiologist /SpR</li> <li>Infection Control (Mon-Fri)</li> <li>Surveillance Scientist</li> <li>Relevant unit/clinic</li> </ul>	Confirmed Detected	By Microbiology By On-Call (to Relevant Unit/Clinic)
Group A Streptococci	<ul> <li>Consultant Microbiologist /SpR</li> </ul>	Once confirmed	
Listeria sp.	<ul> <li>Infection Control (Mon – Fri)</li> <li>Relevant unit / clinic</li> </ul>	Once confirmed	
Neisseria gonorrhoeae	<ul> <li>Surveillance Scientist</li> </ul>	Once confirmed	When isolated from culture or by PCR.
Pseudomonas aeruginosa	<ul> <li>Consultant Microbiologist /SpR</li> <li>Relevant unit / clinic</li> </ul>	Any eye patient, presumptive identification	From any eye specimen
Acanthamoeba Consultant Microbiologist /SpR Relevant unit / clinic		Any positive result	
Sample Type	Notify	When	Notes
		Routine day: with any positives.	By Microbiology and On-Call
Blood Cultures, including ocular fluid in paediatric blood culture bottles	<ul> <li>Consultant Microbiologist or SpR</li> </ul>	Out of hours: Send pseudo-anonymised text message with positive gram stain and photograph of film array result to Consultant Microbiologist. If unable to interpret the gram stain contact the Consultant Microbiologist by phone. If locum is covering - text message not required – clinical staff may phone locum	On-Call
bolics	<ul> <li>Relevant Unit / Clinic</li> </ul>	Phone in-patient ward (634 3655 / 3657) with any positives and Gram stain. If no reply, contact the Consultant Microbiologist 24/7 (exception to above). <i>Exception: When Gram stain = "No Organisms Seen" – Telephoning not required.</i>	By Microbiology and On-Call
Corneal Scrapings	<ul> <li>Consultant Microbiologist or SpR</li> </ul>	Positive Gram stain	
Corneal Scrapings	<ul> <li>Relevant Unit / Clinic</li> </ul>	Culture positive as soon as preliminary identification is available	]
Vitreous / Aqueous Fluids	<ul> <li>Consultant Microbiologist or SpR</li> </ul>	Positive Gram stain	
Villeous / Aqueous Fidius	<ul> <li>Relevant Unit / Clinic</li> </ul>	Culture positive as soon as preliminary identification is available	By Microbiology
Faecal Occult Blood	<ul> <li>Relevant Unit / Clinic</li> </ul>	Positive	
Environmental Screening    Pharmacy		>5 colonies of any types present on settle plates from glove, isolator or finger dab >20 colonies of any types present on settle plates from clean room	



	Πιζιοδριταί	1
Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16	
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023	20
Active In: All Departments	Page 113 of 130	1

Unless otherwise indicated, all results are phoned by Microbiology scientific staff. NMH results are reported to the infection control nurse by entering details on a protected shared Excel sheet. RVEEH results are reported to the infection control nurse by e-mail. Any other clinically significant organisms may also be telephoned as required.

Significant isolates in other specimens and from known ill patients are telephoned to the Consultant Microbiologist before susceptibility tests are finalised. In the event of the NMH Consultant Microbiologist being on leave, locum cover is provided as arranged by NMH Consultant Microbiologist. Advise the person taking the result that NMH Consultant Microbiologist is on leave, that cover is in place and that they may be contacted if required.

Out of hours, the scientist On-Call is not required to contact the locum Consultant Microbiologist covering as per protocol above, informed clinical staff that NMH Consultant Microbiologist is on leave, that cover is in place and they may be contacted if required.

Record all evidence of phoning results in the telephone log on the LIS as per LP-GEN-TELREP.



	National Materni	ty nospital	<b>21</b>
0.0	Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
	Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16	<b>P</b>
	Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023	
8	Active In: All Departments	Page 114 of 130	Cioriosa Cita

#### 17.4 Mandatory Reporting

The Microbiology laboratory reports all significant isolates and diagnoses from referral laboratories in accordance with the Infectious Diseases (Amendment) Regulations2020 (S.I. No. 53/2020). The surveillance scientist in conjunction with the Consultant Microbiologist keeps a record of all infections reported by the laboratory.

#### **17.5 Requesting Additional Examinations/Tests**

- Additional tests may be requested by clinical staff and added onto some samples. The ability of the Microbiology laboratory to perform these additional tests depends on the test being requested and viability of the sample for that test.
- Additional examinations, if possible, may be requested following consultation with consultant microbiologist or senior scientific staff. All add on requests are entered in the laboratory information system.
- Post processing of samples in Microbiology:
  - CSFs are kept for 1 month refrigerated.
  - All other samples are kept for 1 week at room temperature. Due to the storage conditions of these samples, it is generally **NOT** possible to perform additional testing when the sample is >24 hours old from time processed.
  - Please check with the Microbiology department prior to ordering additional tests if possible to perform.
- Additional examinations also may be initiated by Consultant Microbiologist or senior scientific staff based on the results of initial examinations.



1	National Materni	iy nospilai	<b>21</b>
1	Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
5	Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16	<b>A</b>
	Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023	
ć.	Active In: All Departments	Page 115 of 130	Cloriosa Oto

## 18 Specimen Referral/Dispatch

### 18.1 Specimen Referral

Where an investigation is not available in the Department of Pathology and Laboratory Medicine at the NMH, it may be referred to a third party laboratory for testing. Where possible, work is referred to INAB or CPA accredited laboratories. Referral occurs in cases where there is a request for:

- The provision of a unique or unusual service.
- Provision of a service not available in the NMH.
- Confirmation of initial findings.
- Backup service in the event of an unplanned interruption of the service.
- Where a Consultants second opinion in Histopathology and Cytology is required.
- It is policy to refer certain investigations to reference laboratories.

### **18.2 Reports from Referral Laboratories**

Reports from referral laboratories are managed in accordance with MP-GEN-RESREL, the procedure for the Review and Release of Results:

- 1) Test results are received in the Pathology Department of the NMH from the referral laboratory.
- 2) Results are logged into the LIS and an added comment identifies the referral laboratory. Tests that have been performed by the referral laboratory are highlighted within the NMH report. The referral/back up laboratory report number is recorded internally on Winpath for reference.
- 3) Where possible results are received electronically via Medibridge.
- 4) Results of external examinations entered into Winpath are authorised by scientific or medical staff. Additional comments may be added by senior or Consultant staff if appropriate. This authorisation process is controlled.
- 5) Where the referral laboratory report is sent by the laboratory to the ward, a copy of the report is kept in the department. This may be in hardcopy, electronic copy or transcribed into Winpath.
- 6) Genetic reports received from a referral laboratory are not entered into Winpath due to the complexity of the report. The following comment is attached to all results in Winpath: 'The original report has been sent to the requesting doctor or consultant or may be together with the patient's chart. To retrieve a file/report, please contact chart retrieval on extension 3421/3422 or medical records officer on extension 3208. Or alternatively contact the appropriate referral laboratory.
- 7) The original report is sent to the requesting clinician and/or unit and filed in the patient's chart. A copy is retained in the laboratory.



National Maternity hospital		
Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16	
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023	
Active In: All Departments	Page 116 of 130	



## **19 Virology Referral**

Requests must be from a hospital clinic or Consultant, and must be submitted on the appropriate form with clinical details and signature. Requests should be classified as follows:

- Routine (before 30 weeks' gestation): 1-2 weeks reporting time.
- Late booking (after 30weeks' gestation): Within 48 hours reporting time.
- Urgent: 4 hours reporting time (HIV) or within 24 hours (Hepatitis B, Varicella IgG, source blood from needle stick injury).
- The laboratory should be contacted when urgent specimens are being sent. **Note:** The urgent category has significant staff and cost implications for the National Virus Reference Laboratory (NVRL) and must only be used where necessary.

Test	Code	Tube type	Special Requirements	Referral Centre
Adenovirus PCR	ADEN	Faeces / Eye / CSF / Swab / Nasal Aspirate / EDTA	SF / Swab / Nasal Change sample type on WinPath to suit specimen type received.	
Anti-Hep B Core Total	НВС	Adult: Serum gel		
Anti-Pertussis Toxin IgG	COMS	Adult: Serum gel	Clinical details are required.	Microbiology, CHI Crumlin
Atypical Pneumonia	ΑΤΥΑ	Adult: Serum gel	Mycoplasma IgM	NVRL
		Paed: Serum		NVILL
Brucella ( RVEEH Only)	BRUC	Serum	Serum         Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel.           Serum         Separate + fridge if storing over the weekend	
Cat Scratch Serology (Bartonella) (RVEEH Only)	CATS	Serum		
Rubella, Syphilis, HBsAg, HIV, Hep C Abs	BKBB		When gestation >38 weeks or if requested urgently by phone enter Urgent comment in the clinical details field of LIS and phone NVRL to inform them	
Rubella, Syphilis, HBsAg, HIV, Hep C Abs, Varicella	BKBV	Adult: Serum gel	it's en route. Send on same day where possible. Otherwise keep in fridge and send the following day first thing.	NVRL
Chlamydia and Gonorrhoeae	MCG	Eye Swabs (non- genital sites)	White APTIMA specimen collection kit gen probe for RNA testing <i>Green top viral swabs are not suitable.</i>	
+Trichomonas vaginalis (for all genital / urinary specimens only)	MCGT	Urine Genital Swabs	Urine: Transfer from MSU jar to Chlamydia / Gonorrhoea transport containers within 24 hours.	

### Figure 36: Referred Test for Serology/Virology



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023
Active In: All Departments	Page 117 of 130



Test	Code	Tube type	Special Requirements	Referral Centre
<ul> <li>+Trichomonas vaginalis and Mycoplasma genitalium when:         <ul> <li>From Preterm Surveillance Clinic</li> <li>Clinical details are Pelvic Inflammatory Disease (PID), Tubo-Ovarian Abscess (TOA), Epididymorchitis</li> <li>When M. genitalium specifically requested (for genital specimens only)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	MCGP	Genital Swabs	<ul> <li>Use relevant Aptima Specimen collection kit gen probe for RNA testing         <ul> <li>Endocervical / Urethral: White APTIMA swab</li> <li>HVS: Orange APTIMA swab</li> </ul> </li> <li>In Winpath enter sample type:         <ul> <li>Endocervical: <i>ECS</i></li> <li>Urethral: <i>US</i></li> <li>Urine: <i>U</i></li> <li>Vaginal Swab: <i>HVS</i> or <i>LVS</i> (as indicated)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
CMV IgG and IgM	CMBL	Adult: Serum gel		
CMV PCR Enterovius PCR (e.g. hand, foot + mouth, also known as Coxsackie, Echo)	CMVP	Urine, Saliva, EDTA, CSF, Amniotic Fluid Faeces / Rectal / Throat Swabs / CSF / Serum	<ul> <li>For EDTA samples: They stable at room temperature for 24 hours from collection. Samples are sent to the NVRL as soon as possible (reach NVRL with 24 hours of blood draw).</li> <li>If samples cannot be sent to the NVRL within 24 hours, they must be separated, frozen and transported at -20°C.</li> <li>All samples can be sent with the next scheduled courier.</li> <li>Change sample type on WinPath screen to suit specimen type received.</li> </ul>	NVRL
Epstein Barr Virus Screen	EBVS	Serum / Plasma		
Eye and Ear Viral Screen	RVEE	Viral Eye Swab	Green top viral swab	
Helicobacter pylori Abs (IgG) / Ag	REFL	Faeces (Ag only) Serum (IgG only)	<ul> <li>Faeces: Freeze when &gt;72 hours before sending</li> <li>Record in internal notepad in Results Entry, test(s) sample referred for</li> </ul>	Eurofins Biomnis
Hepatitis A	НЕРА	Adult: Serum Gel		
		Paed: Serum		NVRL
HBsAg	HBSC	Adult: Serum gel / EDTA plasma	<ul> <li>When gestation &gt;38 weeks or if requested by phone urgently. Enter Urgent in the clinical details of the LIS and phone NVRL to inform them</li> </ul>	



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4				
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16				
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023				
Active In: All Departments	Page 118 of 130				



Test	Code	Tube type	Special Requirements	<b>Referral Centre</b>
		Paed: Serum / EDTA plasma	it's en route. Send on same day where possible. Otherwise keep in fridge and send the following day first thing.	
Hepatitis C Antigen	HCRT	Serum Gel	<ul> <li>Hepatitis C antigen: Request if clinical details of exposure to bodily fluids (e.g. blood donation, drug user) or if specifically requested.</li> </ul>	
Hepatitis Screen (Hep B + Hep C)	HEPN	Adult: Serum gel		
		Paed: Serum		
Hepatitis B Antibody Titre	НТІТ	Adult: Serum gel		
Hanatitia P. DCD / Viral Load	НВРС	Adult: EDTA	• Samples are stable at room temperature for 24 hours from collection.	
Hepatitis B PCR / Viral Load	прс	Paed: EDTA	Samples are sent to the NVRL as soon as possible (reach NVRL with 24 hours of blood draw).	
		Adult: EDTA	• If samples cannot be sent to the NVRL within 24 hours, they must be	
Hepatitis C PCR / Viral Load He	HCPC	Paed: EDTA	separated, frozen and transported at -20°C.	
Hepatitis B or C Genotying	HBGT HCGE	EDTA Plasma	<ul> <li>EDTA is the preferable sample for both paeds and adults however serum is accepted by NVRL.</li> </ul>	
Hepatitis B and C Serology Work-Up (RVEEH Only)	HBC HBSC HCSC	Adult: Serum	The following tests should be given; Anti Hep B core Total, Hep B s Surface Antigen and Hep C antibodies.	
Hepatitis C Abs	HEPC	Adult: Serum Gel / EDTA Plasma <u>Paeds:</u> Serum / EDTA Plasma / Lit Hep Plasma		NVRL
Hepatitis D (Delta) Screen	HEPD	Adult: Serum Gel	Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel. Separate + fridge if storing over the weekend	
Hepatitis E Screen	HEPE	Adult: Serum Gel	Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel. Separate + fridge if storing over the weekend	
Herpes Simplex Virus 1 + 2 PCR	HERP	CSF / EDTA Paed: Serum sample is acceptable	• <b>Urgent</b> send CSF ASAP within working day or freeze immediately if at the weekend. Change sample type on request to suit specimen.	
	SHSV	Viral Swab (genital / eye) / Fluid	<ul> <li>For EDTA: If samples cannot be sent to the NVRL within 24 hours, they must be separated, frozen and transported at -20°C.</li> </ul>	



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023
Active In: All Departments	Page 119 of 130



		•	Tage The of Tee	
Test	Code	Tube type	Special Requirements	<b>Referral Centre</b>
		Adult: Serum		
Herpes Simplex Virus Serology	HSER	Adult: EDTA Paed: EDTA		
LIN/ Antigon / Antibody	ніх	Adult: Serum Gel		
HIV Antigen / Antibody		Paed: Serum		
HIV PCR / Viral Load	HIVP	Adult: EDTA	<ul> <li>Samples are stable at room temperature for 24 hours from collection. Samples are sent to the NVRL as soon as possible (reach NVRL with 24 hours of blood draw).</li> <li>If samples cannot be sent to the NVRL within 24 hours, they must be</li> </ul>	
		Paed : EDTA	<ul> <li>separated, frozen and transported at -20°C.</li> <li>NB: If any EDTA sample received for NVRL, check with requesting unit if for PCR (in case EDTA sample taken in error), if so, spin, separate and freeze. EDTA samples are generally for PCR.</li> </ul>	
HIV, Hepatitis Screen, Hep B Core	IVF	Adult: Serum Gel	Only order if gold sticker is ticked. For all IVF patients use the code @IVFT in the clinical details field in LIS.	
HTLV Screen (1 + 2)	HTLV	Adult: Serum Gel / EDTA Plasma <u>Paed:</u> EDTA Plasma		NVRL
Influenza / Parainfluenza / RSV / Respiratory Panel	MRSC	Green Viral Swab / E.T. Secretions	Influenza, RSV and SARS CoV2 testing is available in NMH; Refer full respiratory panel to NVRL	
Immunoblot BORC (Confirmation Test for Lyme Disease)	COMS	Adult: Serum	In the result entry field type the following "Test being carried out"	
Leptospira IgM (Leptospira screen)	LEPS	Adult: Serum		
Lyme Disease (also known as Borrelia) (RVEEH and NMH Requests)	LYME	Adult: Serum	Clinical details are a requirement for RVEEH requests.	
Measles and Mumps	MMSC	Adult: Serum		
Measles Screen	MEAS	Adult: Serum		



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4		
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16		
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023		
Active In: All Departments	Page 120 of 130		



		n. An Departments	1 age 120 01 130	Glorioso	
Test	Code	Tube type	Special Requirements		<b>Referral Centre</b>
Measles, Mumps or Rubella RNA PCR		Oracol Swab	Swabs stored in specimen reception in lab	ooratory	
Mumps Screen	MUMS	Adult: Serum			
Needle Stick Source	NSS	Adult: Serum	order a HOLD on the recipient sample and send	In LIS, in clinical details field of the source's request entry, enter laboratory accession	
Needle Stick Recipient (Hold)	HOLD	Adult: Serum	Note: If there is no needle stick Source sample it can wait to the next routine day, it's not urgent. Check the request form for any additional tests that may be requested and add to request on LIS.	number of the recipients sample and vice versa.	
Norovirus / Winter Vomiting	SRSV	Stool			
OHD SCREEN (Rubella, Anti-HBs Ab Titres, HBsAg, Anti-HB Core Total, Varicella, Measles + Mumps)	OHDS HTIT HBSC HBC	Adult: Serum Gel			NVRL
IVS (Sample ID Validated by OHD)	IVS	Adult: Serum Gel	Only order if written on OHD forms. Brings in comm VALIDATED BY OCC HEALTH	nent: SAMPLE ID	
Parvovirus Screen	PARV	<u>Adult:</u> Serum Gel <u>Paed:</u> Serum / Plasma	If requested urgently by phone, send ASAP. Otherwi courier.	ise send with next	
Parvovirus DNA	MPAR	Amniotic Fluid			
Parechovirus	PARE	Green Viral Throat or Rectal Swab / Faeces / CSF / Serum			
Quantiferon (TB)	QUTB	Special blood tubes (x4) from Biomnis	Once sample is taken it must be kept @RT. Must be i after collection. Has to be centrifuged within 3 days @ minutes. Quantiferon TB Information form stored in Specimen F desktop. Fill out form and send sample with routine co blood collection tubes are stored in fridge HH22 in sp	@3000RPM for 15 Reception folder on ourier. Quantiferon	Eurofins Biomnis
Rotavirus	ROTS	Stool			
RSV Screen	RSVS	Naso-Pharyngeal Aspirate or swab			NVRL



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023
Active In: All Departments	Page 121 of 130



Test	Code	Tube type	Special Requirements	Referral Centre
Rubella IgG	RUBN	Adult : Serum gel		
Rubella IgM Screen	RUB	Adult : Serum gel	Usually ordered as part of TORCH screen or specifically request Rubella	
	ROB	Paed : Serum	IgM	
Syphilis (Also Known as RPR, TPPA ,	WRO	Adult : Serum gel		NVRL
VDRL, Treponema pallidum)	WINO	Paed : Serum		NVKL
Torch + Syphilis (Maternal)	TORM	Adult: Serum gel Plasma (Lit Hep)	<ul> <li>Request Rubella IgM as add-on test through NVRL website</li> </ul>	
Torch + Syphilis (Paed)	TORP	Paed : Serum	<ul> <li>Paeds &lt;1yr old: Not performed on Architect in NVRL Report Architect as 'Not Tested'. Add RPR1 and RTPA</li> <li>Request Rubella IgM as add-on test through NVRL website</li> </ul>	
Tetanus		Adult : Serum gel	For assessing response.	Immunology, SJH
Toxocara Abs (RVEEH Only)	ТОСА	Serum	Spin to separate from cells. Stable on gel. Separate and fridge if storing over the weekend.	Eurofins Biomnis
Toxoplasmosis	SWTS	Serum Amniotic Fluid	Consult with the Consultant Microbiologist Complete the Toxoplasma reference form	Toxoplasma Reference Unit, Public Health Wales
Toxoplasmosis	тох.	Adult : Serum gel	Most requests are sent to NVRL. If mother and baby paired samples – send to <b>Toxoplasma Reference</b> Laboratory, Swansea, UK.	
Varicella Screen (Also Known as Chickenpox or Shingles or Varicella Zoster Virus)	VARS	Adult: Serum Gel / EDTA Plasma <u>Paed:</u> Serum / EDTA Plasma	Separate and refrigerate serum/plasma/EDTA Plasma for both Adults & Paeds. If molecular testing is requested and the sample is received over the weekend, separate and refrigerate sample.	NVRL
Viral Culture	VCUL	Viral swab (Green Lid)		
Viral PCR / PM Culture	VCUL	Tissue in viral transport medium	Green top swab required for NMH (Viral swab).	
CSF Viral Screen: HSV, Varicella, CMV, Enterovirus, Parechovirus and Human Herpes Virus 6 PCR	HERP VARS CMVP ENTV HHV6	Paed: CSF / EDTA	IF CSF viral screen is received over the weekend, please freeze sample. For HPV 6 PCR paediatric plasma and serum can also be accepted.	NVRL



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023
Active In: All Departments	Page 122 of 130



Test	Code	Tube type	Special Requirements	<b>Referral Centre</b>
<u>RVEEH</u> Viral Screen (swab): HSV, Varicella, Adenovirus	RVEE	Viral Swab (Green Lid)	<ul> <li>Eye swabs or skin</li> <li>When only one / two of the three tests on the panel requested, order test request as RVEE. In results entry set those <u>not</u> required as 'returned' (ctrl + R) prior to sending the request to the NVRL (electronic / paper) and 'Not Tested' for the parameter(s) in question.</li> </ul>	
Viral Panel (RVEEH Only)	TOX HSER VARS WRO CMBL EBVS	Adult: Serum		
Zika Virus RNA	ZIKA	Serum EDTA Urine	<ul> <li>Change sample type on request entry.</li> <li>Relevant travel and clinical details are mandatory prior to referring of sample.</li> <li>Clinical history: Location and dates of travel must be included. Contact Consultant Microbiologist if no relevant information.</li> <li>Serum is the preferred specimen of choice.</li> <li>Separate and freezer serum / plasma within 24 hours (or aliquot of)</li> </ul>	

**Note:** All request forms received out of hours must be date and time stamped.

When a number of tests are requested that form part of a profile, and is easier to request the profile test code than the tests individually, any parameter of the profile that is not required can be set 'returned' (ctrl + R) in Results Entry prior to sending requests to the referral laboratory and 'Not Tested' for the parameter(s) in question.



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16	
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023	
Active In: All Departments	Page 123 of 130	



## Molecular Testing

Test	Code	Tube Type	Special Requirements	Referral Centre
Congenital Myasthenia Gene Panel	COMS	5ml EDTA	Refrigerate if not being sent over the weekend.	DNA Laboratory, Oxford Medical Genetics Laboratory
Cystic Fibrosis	COMS	EDTA		National Centre for Medical Genetics, Crumlin
Cytogenetics	СНСТ	CVS	<b>Urgent</b> send ASAP with next courier. Send sample urgently if after 15.30hrs to ensure delivery to Crumlin by 16.30hrs. If < 15.30 hrs send with routine courier. Retain a photocopy of the request form. Change sample type on Win-Path to suit specimen type received. Retain a photocopy of the request form. If sent over the weekend, date and time stamp form and store at room temperature. Leave a note for Specimen Reception staff to inform them that there is a sample present. It will be sent on Monday morning.	National Centre for Medical Genetics Crumlin
Cytogenetics	CHRA	Amniotic Fluid		
Cytogenetics	CHRH	Heparin 4ml	Send 1° sample. Retain a photocopy of the request form	
Cytogenetics	TDL	Heparin 4ml or Products of Conception (POC)	Lithium Heparin or POC required depending on test requested. Change sample type on Winpath to suit specimen type received. EDTA sample required for querying CF or Y deletions. Send on same day where possible. Otherwise keep in fridge and send the following day. Change sample type on Winpath to suit specimen type received. Retain a photocopy of the request form.	TDL Genetics
DNA Storage (Genetic Samples)	HOLD	EDTA / Serum	Must include consultants name and clinical details on request form. Use comment code @ HOCH in Win-Path. Send sample to Genetics Dept, OLHSC, Crumlin, Dublin 12.	
Microarray	TDL	EDTA	If Dr. W. Reardon patient, send to Crumlin	National Centre for Medical Genetics, Crumlin
-	MOLE		If not a Dr. W. Reardon patient, send to TDL	TDL Genetics
Molecular Genetics	MOLE	EDTA / K3 Crossmatch EDTA	If not sent out that day, keep in fridge and send the following day. Retain a photocopy of the request form. If sent over the weekend, store in fridge as it is delivered to the lab. It will be sent on Monday morning.	



Title, Drimen, Onesimen, Cellection	Desument Numbers DD CC I M 4	
Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16	
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023	
Active In: All Departments	Page 124 of 130	



### **Referral Laboratory Details**

Referral Centre	Address		Phone Number	
Children's Hospital Ireland (CHI), Crumlin	Children's Hospital Ireland,		01 409 6970	
National Centre for Medical Genetics, Crumlin	Crumlin,	Dublin 12	01 409 0970	
DNA Laboratory, Oxford Medical Genetics Laboratory	DNA Laboratory, Oxford Medical Genetics Laboratory, Churchill Hospital, Headington, Oxford, 0X3 7LE		0044 (0)300 304 7777	
Eurofins Biomnis	Unit 3 Sandyford Business Park, Burton Hall Road, Sandyford Business Park, Dublin 18, D18 E528 Unit 3 Sandyford Three Rock Road, Sandyford Industrial Estate, Dublin 18, D18 A4C0		01 293 3690	01 295 8545
NVRL	UCD, Belfield, Dublin 4		01 716 4415	
Immunology, SJH	St. James's Hospital, Dublin 8		01 416 2928	
TDL Genetics	TDL Genetics, The Doctors Laboratory, 60 Whitfield Street, London, W1T 4EU		0044 207	307 7373
Toxoplasma Reference Unit, Public Health Wales	Toxoplasma Reference Unit, Public Health Wales Microbiology, Singleton Hospital, Swansea, SA2 8QA		0044 (0)17	92 285 055
West of Scotland Regional Genetic Service	West of Scotland Regional Genetic Service. Level 2 B Laboratory Medicine, Southern General Hospital, 1345 Govan Road, Glasgow G514TF		0044 141 354 9300	

For other virology requests, please consult WI-CS-SR-2 or The NVRL User Manual at the following link: <u>http://nvrl.ucd.ie/routine</u> If both serology and molecular test requests are made, please collect a separate specimen for each request.



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023
Active In: All Departments	Page 125 of 130



### **19.1 Retrospective Requesting/Additional Requests**

Samples are sent to NVRL and not retained in Specimen Reception. Additional tests may be requested within a year period by completion of a Serology request. Highlight on the form that it is add on request to a previous sample sent to the laboratory and send form to the Specimen Reception department. Samples are stored in the NVRL for 12 months. All add on requests are entered into the LIS.

### **Molecular Genetics:**

- Specimens for cytogenetics are handled by Specimen Reception and enquiries should be directed to Ext: 3178/3545.
- Specimen Reception must be informed in advance of any amniotic fluid or CVS specimen.
- Samples are sent to the referral centre the same day (Monday–Thursday) if received in the laboratory before 12:00hrs. On Friday, samples can be received up until 14:15. Samples received after this time will be sent the following routine working day. Our courier provides a next day delivery to the referral centres.
- No samples for molecular genetics should be sent outside of routine hours (Monday-Friday 08:00-17:00).
- Please contact specimen reception for further information on specimen requirements for molecular genetics.

Test/Profile	Adult: Sample Type (Vol)	Paediatric: Sample Type (Vol)	Referral Centre	Turnaround Times	Special Requirements
Prenatal Diagnosis QF PCR	Amniotic Fluid Or CVS	N/A	Genetics OLHSCC and / or TDL UK	3 working days	Please do not take samples after 14:15 on a Friday as specimens must be transported to UK overnight
Prenatal Diagnosis Culture	CVS		Genetics OLHSCC and / or TDL UK	3 working days	Please do not take samples after 14:15 on a Friday as specimens must be transported to UK overnight
Molecular Genetics	EDTA 3ml	EDTA 1.3ml	Genetics OLHSCC	14-21 working days	Monday to Friday only
Karyotyping	Lithium Heparin 3ml		TDL UK	14-21 working days	Please do not take samples after 14:15 on a Friday as specimens must be transported to UK overnight
Karyotyping (Baby)		Lithium Heparin 1.3ml	OLHSCC	14-21 working days	Monday to Friday only
Harmony Test	EDTA 3ml	N/A	TDL UK		
Fragile X	EDTA 3mi	EDTA 1.3ml	TDL UK	14-21 working days	Please do not take samples after 14:15 on a Friday as specimens must be transported to UK overnight

### Figure 37: Genetic Testing



National Maternity Hospital		
Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16	6
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023	
Active In: All Departments	Page 126 of 130	~



## **20** Appendices

#### 20.1 Appendix 1: Useful Referral Contact Numbers

Referral Laboratory	Address	Phone/Fax Number
Haematology Laboratory Children's Health Ireland at Crumlin	Children's Health Ireland at Crumlin Dublin 12	Phone:01-4096432 Fax: 01-4559014
National Centre for Medical Genetics	Department of Clinical Genetics Children's Health Ireland at Crumlin Dublin 12	Phone: 01-4096089
Haemolytic Laboratory	Central Pathology Dept St James Hospital Dublin 8	Phone: 01-4162394 01-4162909
Special Coagulation Laboratory (NCHCD)	Central Pathology Dept St James Hospital Dublin 8	Phone: 01-4162956
St. James Immunology Dept	Central Pathology Dept St James Hospital Dublin 8	Phone: 01-4162925 Fax: 01-4113008
St. Vincent's Haematology Laboratory	St. Vincent's University Hospital Elm park Dublin 4	Phone: 01-2774280
St. Vincent's Coagulation Laboratory	St. Vincent's University Hospital Elm park Dublin 4	Phone: 01-2774395
St. Vincent's Immunology Laboratory	St. Vincent's University Hospital Elm park Dublin 4	Phone: 01-2774598 01-2773825
St. Vincent's Biochemistry Laboratory	St. Vincent's University Hospital Elm park Dublin 4	Phone: 01-2214550
Nuclear Medicine Department	St. Vincent's University Hospital Elm park Dublin 4	Phone: 01-2214378
St. James Nutrition Laboratory	Central Pathology Dept St James Hospital Dublin 8	Phone: 01-4162394
Cancer Molecular Diagnostics Laboratory	Central Pathology Dept St James Hospital Dublin 8	Phone: 01-4103588
National Virus Reference Laboratory(NVRL)	University College Dublin, Belfield, Dublin 4	Phone:01 7164414 Web: <u>www.ucd.ie/nvrl</u>
TDL	The Doctors Laboratory, 60 Whitfield Street, London W1T 4EU	Phone: 0044207307740900442073077373
Children's Health Ireland at Temple Street Biochemistry: (Lactate, Organic Acids, Amino Acids)	Children's Health Ireland at Temple Street Children's HospitalDublin 1	Phone: 01 878 4272 / 4273 / 4458
Biomnis Laboratories	Three Rock Road, Sandyford Industrial Estate, Foxrock	Phone: 01 - 2944108
The Rotunda Hospital	Parnell Square, Dublin 1	01-8171700

### 20.2 Appendix 2: Uncertainty of Measurement

Performance specifications and indications of uncertainty of measurement for internal tests are recorded in the laboratory form RF-CS-LM-90, Calculated Uncertainty of Measurement for Laboratory Procedures, and are available from the individual laboratories (where appropriate) on request.



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16	
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023	
Active In: All Departments	Page 127 of 130	



# 20.3 Appendix 3: Microbiology Orders MN-CMS

MRSA Paediatric		MRSA Adult		
Search Field Specimen Type S		Search Field	Specimen Type	
	Nasal, Groin MRSA (Mon screen U8)		Groin Swab (MRSA)	
	Nasal, Groin, Umb MRSA (Mon screen U8)		Groin Swab (MRSA)	
			Throat Swab MRSA	
MRSA Screen MCS Paed NMH	If MRSA (+) order individual swabs:	MRSA Screen MCS Adult NMH	Throat Swab MRSA	
	Nasal Swab MRSA			
	Groin Swab MRSA		Nasal Swab MRSA Adult	
	Umbilical Swab MRSA (If applicable)			
Rectal Swabs Paediatric (VRE, CPE, ESE	L, Gent Res GNB)	Rectal Swabs Adult		
Search Field	Specimen Type	Search Field	Specimen Type	
	Rectal Swab Paed (Tues Screen U8)	CRE screen MCS NMH	Rectal swab	
VRE Screen MCS NMH			Faeces	
		VRE screen Adult	Rectal swab	
			Faeces	
Blood Cultures Paediatric		Blood Cultures Adult		
Search Field	Specimen Type	Search Field	Specimen Type	
Blood Culture MCS Paed NMH	Blood Culture MCS Paed NMH	Blood Culture MCS Adult NMH	Blood Culture MCS Adult NMH	
Urine Paediatric		Urine Adult		
Search Field	Specimen Type	Search Field	Specimen Type	
		Urine MCS NMH	Urine MCS NMH	
Urine MCS Paed NMH	Urine MCS Paed NMH		Urine Catheter	
		hCG Detection, Urine NMH	hCG Detection, Urine NMH	
Faeces Paediatric for Molecular Testing		Faeces Adult for Molecular Testing		
Search Field	Specimen Type	Search Field	Specimen Type	
GI Panel, Faeces NMH	Faeces Paed MCS NMH	GI Panel, Faeces NMH	Faeces	
Vaginal swabs for C&S		Endocervical swab for C&S		
Search Field	Specimen Type	Search Field	Specimen Type	
High vaginal swab Antenatal MCS	High vaginal swab		Endocervical Swab MCS NMH	
NMH	Low vaginal swab	Endocervical Swab MCS NMH		
High vaginal swab Postnatal & Gynae	High vaginal swab		Urethral swab MCS NMH	

National Maternity heepital				
Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4				
Revision Number: 16				
Date Effective From: 23/05/2023				
Page 128 of 130				



	Active In: All Departments	Page 128 of 130	Chiq Cloricsa no
NMH	Low vaginal swab		
GBS Screening Adults	-		-
GBS CULTURE ONLY		GBS Rapid Molecular Test (Unit 3)	
Search Field	Specimen Type	Search Field	Specimen Type
Low vaginal swab GBS MCS NMH	Low vaginal swab	Rapid GBS	LVS & Rectal Group B
Rectal swab for GBS MCS NMH	Rectal swab for GBS MCS NMH		
Other Rapid/Molecular Testing			
Rapid Influenza		Nasal swab	
		Nasopharyngeal swab / aspirate	
SARS-CoV-2-RNA		Nasopharyngeal swab	
Cerebrospinal Fluid Paediatric		Eye swab for C&S	
Search Field	Specimen Type	Search Field	Specimen Type
Cerebrospinal Fluid MCS Paed NMH	Cerebrospinal Fluid MCS Paed NMH	Eye Swab MCS NMH	Left Eye Swab
			Right Eye Swab
Wound Swabs/Episiotomy for C&S	-	Expressed Breast Milk/Nipple Swabs for C&S	
Search Field	Specimen Type	Search Field	Specimen Type
	Abdominal Wound	Expressed Breast Milk MCS NMH	Expressed Breast Milk Left
	Laporoscopy Wound Swab		Expressed Breast Milk
Wound Swab MCS NMH	LSCS		Expressed Breast Milk Right
	Suture from Wound	Microbiology Culture NMH	Breast Abscess
	Wound Swab		Breast Swab
Microbiology Culture NMH	Episiotomy		Left Breast Abscess
			Right Breast Abscess
			Nipple Swab Left
			Nipple Swab Right
Endotracheal Samples/ Secretions for C&S		Tips and Devices for C&S	
Search Field	Specimen Type	Search Field	Specimen Type
		Tips and Devices MCS NMH	Arterial Line Tip
Endotracheal MCS, NMH	E.T Aspirate		Central Line Tip
	ETT Secretions		CVP Tip
	Nasal Aspirate		E.T. Tube Tip
	Nasal Secretions		Long Line Tip

	National Maternity Hospital		0.1
	Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4	T
	Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16	
	Author: Orla Gannon Active In: All Departments	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023 Page 129 of 130	
		Fage 129 01 130	Q. Otorices
	Nasopharyngeal Aspirate		PICC Line
	Nasophayngeal Secretions		PICC Line Tip
			UAC Tip
			UVC Tip
Fluids for C&S			-
Search Field	Specimen Type	Specimen Type	Specimen Type
	Abdominal Fluid	Drain Fluid	Peritoneal Fluid
	Ascitic Fluid	Fluid	Pleural Fluid
Fluid MCS NMH	Body Fluid	Joint Fluid	Synovial Fluid
	Breast Cyst Fluid	Ovarian Cyst Fluid	Vesicle Fluid
	Cyst Fluid		
Miscellaneous Samples			
Search Field	Specimen Type	Specimen Type	Specimen Type
	Abdominal Swab	Labial Swab	Pus Swab
	Abscess	Lesion ( Back )	Rectal Abscess Swab
	Abscess Pus	Lesion ( Chest )	Retained Tampon
	Abscess Swab	Lesion ( Face )	Scalp Swab
	Aspirate	Lesion ( Groin )	Scrotal Aspiration
	Bartholins Abscess	Lesion (Left Leg)	Semen
Microbiology Culture NMH	Bartholins Cyst	Lesion (Leg)	Serous Fluid
	Blister Swab	Lesion (Rectal)	Sinus Aspirate
	Boil	Lesion (Right Leg)	Sinus Swab Left
	Bronchial Aspirate	Lip Swab	Sinus Swab Right
	Bronchial Brushings	Liquor	Skin Scrapings
	Bronchial Washings	Meconium	Stomach Swab
	Burns Swab	Oesophageal Swab	Suprapubic Swab
	Buttock Swab	Other (Not Coded)	Swab
	Cervical Swab	Penile Surface Swab	Trachael Swab
	Cheek Swab	Penile Swab	Tracheostomy Discharge
	Cyst Swab	Perianal Swab	Ulcer Swab
	Discharge	Perineal Swab	Ulcer Swab (Left Leg)
	Gastric Aspirate	Peritoneal Fluid Swab	Ulcer Swab (Right.Leg)
	Gastric Brushings	Peritoneal Swab	Umbilical Swab



Title: Primary Specimen Collection	Document Number: PP-CS-LM-4			
Manual (Pathology User Manual)	Revision Number: 16			
Author: Orla Gannon	Date Effective From: 23/05/2023			
Active In: All Departments	Page 130 of 130			



and the second se	Active III. All Departments	Fage 150 01 150	Giorioso.
	Gastric Contents	Peritoneal Washings	Uterine Swab
	Gastric Washings	Placental Swab	Vaginal Cyst
Microbiology Culture NML	Groin Swab	Post-Coital Aspirate	Vesicle Swab / Scraping
Microbiology Culture NMH	Intrauterine Swab	Pressure Sores	Vulval Swab
	IV Site	Pus	
Search Field	Specimen Type	Search Field	Specimen Type
Intra-Uterine Device MCS NMH	Intra-Uterine Device	Mouth or Throat General MCS NMH	Mouth Swab
			Throat Swab
Mycoplamsa / Ureaplasma MCS NMH	HVS		
	Swab	Sputum MCS NMH	Sputum
Ear and Nose, General MCS NMH	Ear Swab	Tuberculosis Investigation NMH	Tuberculosis Investigation
	Ear Swab Paed		
	Left Ear Swab	Legionella Antigen Blood NMH	Legionella Antigen Blood
	Left Ear Swab Paed	Legionella Antigen Urine NMH	Legionella Antigen Urine
	Right Ear Swab		
	Right Ear Swab, Paed		
	Nasal Swab Adult		
	Nasal Swab		
	Nasopharyngeal Swab		
	Skin Swab		
	Tongue Swab		